### **UNITED STATES** SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION

Washington, D.C. 20549

FORM	10-Q
(Mark One)	
<b>☑</b> QUARTERLY REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION ACT OF 1934	N 13 OR 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE
For the quarterly period e	ended June 30, 2013
OR	
☐ TRANSITION REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTIO ACT OF 1934	N 13 OR 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE
For the transition period fro	om: to
Commission File Nun	nber: 001-33723
<del>-</del>	<del>-</del>
Maryland	41-2230745
(State or other jurisdiction of incorporation or organization)	(I.R.S. Employer Identification No.)
1300 Post Oak Boulevard, Suite 800	77057
(Address of principal executive offices)	(Zip Code)
(713) 350-	6000
n/a	
(Former name, former address and former fi	iscal year, if changed since last report)
Exchange Act of 1934 during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter	er period that the registrant was required to file such reports), and
Data File required to be submitted and posted pursuant to Rule 405 of Reg	gulation S-T (§232.405 of this chapter) during the preceding 12
For the quarterly period ended June 30, 2013  OR  TRANSITION REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGACT OF 1934  For the transition period from: to  Commission File Number: 001-33723  Main Street Capital Corporation  (Exact name of registrant as specified in its charter)  Maryland  (State or other jurisdiction of incorporation or organization)  (I.R.S. Employer Identification No.)  1300 Post Oak Boulevard, Suite 800  Houston, TX  77056  (Address of principal executive offices)  (713) 350-6000  (Registrant's telephone number including area code)	
Large accelerated filer □	Accelerated filer ⊠
Non-accelerated filer □	Smaller reporting company □
Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a shell company (as	defined in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act). Yes □ No ⊠

The number of shares outstanding of the issuer's common stock as of August 8, 2013 was 35,040,016.

#### TABLE OF CONTENTS

### PART I FINANCIAL INFORMATION

Item 1.	<u>Financial Statements</u>	
	Consolidated Balance Sheets — June 30, 2013 (unaudited) and December 31, 2012	1
	Consolidated Statements of Operations (unaudited) — Three and six months ended June 30, 2013 and 2012	2
	Consolidated Statements of Changes in Net Assets (unaudited) — Six months ended June 30, 2013 and 2012	3
	Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows (unaudited) — Six months ended June 30, 2013 and 2012	4
	Consolidated Schedule of Investments (unaudited) — June 30, 2013	5
	Consolidated Schedule of Investments — December 31, 2012	19
	Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (unaudited)	32
Item 2.	Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations	59
Item 3.	Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures about Market Risk	79
Item 4.	Controls and Procedures	79
	PART II OTHER INFORMATION	
Item 1.	<u>Legal Proceedings</u>	79
Item 1A.	Risk Factors	79
Item 2.	Unregistered Sales of Equity Securities and Use of Proceeds	79
Item 5.	Other Information	79
Item 6.	<u>Exhibits</u>	79
	<u>Signatures</u>	81

#### Table of Contents

#### PART I — FINANCIAL INFORMATION

#### Item 1. Financial Statements

#### MAIN STREET CAPITAL CORPORATION

Consolidated Balance Sheets

(in thousands, except shares and per share amounts)

		ne 30, 2013 naudited)	Decen	nber 31, 2012
ASSETS				
Portfolio investments at fair value:				
Control investments (cost: \$235,029 and \$217,483 as of June 30, 2013 and December 31, 2012, respectively)	\$	302,558	\$	278.475
Affiliate investments (cost: \$187,622 and \$142,607 as of June 30, 2013 and December 31,	Ψ	302,336	Ψ	270,473
2012, respectively)		230,293		178,413
Non-Control/Non-Affiliate investments (cost: \$567,997 and \$456,975 as of June 30, 2013 and				
December 31, 2012, respectively)		581,244		467,543
Investment in affiliated Investment Manager (cost: \$2,668 as of December 31, 2012)		<u> </u>		<u> </u>
Total portfolio investments (cost: \$990,648 and \$819,733 as of June 30, 2013 and				
December 31, 2012, respectively)		1,114,095		924,431

Marketable securities and idle funds investments (cost: \$22,502 and \$28,469 as of June 30, 2013 and December 31, 2012, respectively)		21,759		28,535
Total investments (cost: \$1,013,150 and \$848,202 as of June 30, 2013 and December 31, 2012, respectively)		1,135,854		952,966
Cash and cash equivalents		41,220		63,517
Interest receivable and other assets		12,168		14,580
Receivable for securities sold		31,213		_
Deferred financing costs (net of accumulated amortization of \$3,430 and \$3,203 as of June 30,		,		
2013 and December 31, 2012, respectively)		7,994		5,162
Total assets	\$	1,228,449	\$	1,036,225
LIABILITIES				
SBIC debentures (par: \$225,000 as of June 30, 2013 and December 31, 2012, par of \$100,000 is recorded at a fair value of \$87,123 and \$86,467 as of June 30, 2013 and December 31, 2012,	ф	212 122	ф	211 467
respectively)	\$	212,123 215,000	\$	211,467
Credit facility		92,000		132,000
Notes payable Payable for securities purchased		26,605		20,661
Deferred tax liability, net		11,006		11,778
Accounts payable and other liabilities		5,782		4,527
Interest payable		5,626		3,562
Dividend payable		4,924		5,188
Payable to affiliated Investment Manager		7,727		4,066
1 dyable to airmated investment istaliager	_		_	4,000
Total liabilities		573,066		393,249
Commitments and contingencies (Note M)				
NET ASSETS				
Common stock, \$0.01 par value per share (150,000,000 shares authorized; 35,014,302 and 34,589,484 shares issued and outstanding as of June 30, 2013 and December 31, 2012,				
respectively)		350		346
Additional paid-in capital		553,011		544,136
Accumulated net investment income, net of cumulative dividends of \$159,506 and \$115,401 as of June 30, 2013 and December 31, 2012, respectively		26,879		35,869
Accumulated net realized gain from investments (accumulated net realized gain from investments of of \$10,241 before cumulative dividends of \$28,993 as of June 30, 2013 and accumulated net realized gain from investments of \$9,838 before cumulative dividends of \$28,993 as of		20,079		33,007
December 31, 2012)		(18,752)		(19,155)
Net unrealized appreciation, net of income taxes		93,895		81,780
Total net assets		655,383		642,976
Total liabilities and net assets	\$	1,228,449	\$	1,036,225
NET ASSET VALUE PER SHARE	\$	18.72	\$	18.59
	Y	10.72	Ÿ	10.07
1				

#### MAIN STREET CAPITAL CORPORATION

Consolidated Statements of Operations (in thousands, except per share amounts) (Unaudited)

	T	Three Months Ended June 30,				Six Months E	nded J	d June 30,		
		2013		2012		2013		2012		
INVESTMENT INCOME:										
Interest, fee and dividend income:										
Control investments	\$	8,169	\$	6,083	\$	14,703	\$	11,850		
Affiliate investments		5,399		4,141		11,060		9,814		
Non-Control/Non-Affiliate investments		13,862		10,101		27,000		18,248		

Interest, fee and dividend income		27,430		20,325		52,763		39,912
Interest and dividends from marketable securities, idle								
funds and other		370		517		681		1,489
Total investment income		27,800		20,842		53,444		41,401
EXPENSES:		(5.542)		(4.100)		(0.424)		(0.044)
Interest Compensation		(5,542) (2,574)		(4,180)		(9,424) (2,574)		(8,044)
General and administrative		(2,374) $(1,249)$		(554)		(1,937)		(1,162)
Expenses reimbursed to affiliated Investment Manager		(1,217)		(2,702)		(3,189)		(5,359)
Share-based compensation		(602)		(580)		(1,205)		(1,161)
Total expenses		(9,967)		(8,016)		(18,329)		(15,726)
NET INVESTMENT INCOME		17,833		12,826		35,115		25,675
NET DEALIZED CAIN (LOCG) EDOM								
NET REALIZED GAIN (LOSS) FROM INVESTMENTS:								
Control investments				(96)				(2,061)
Affiliate investments		_		(3,732)		_		5,500
Non-Control/Non-Affiliate investments		483		174		140		337
Marketable securities and idle funds investments		322		325		263		1,033
Total net realized gain (loss) from investments		805		(3,329)		403		4,809
NET REALIZED INCOME		18,638		9,497		35,518		30,484
NET CHANGE IN UNREALIZED								
APPRECIATION (DEPRECIATION):								
Portfolio investments		6,337		17,515		16,415		22,023
Marketable securities and idle funds investments		(743)		(55)		(810)		(84)
SBIC debentures		555		(1,808)		(657)		(1,508)
Investment in affiliated Investment Manager				(1,000)		(037)		(51)
Total net change in unrealized appreciation		6,149		15,652		14,948		20,380
INCOME TAXES:								
Federal and state income, excise, and other taxes		(752)		(601)		(1,422)		(1,270)
Deferred taxes		(31)	_	(395)	_	(1,411)	_	(1,602)
Income tax provision		(783)	_	(996)	_	(2,833)	_	(2,872)
NET INCREASE IN NET ASSETS RESULTING								
FROM OPERATIONS		24,004		24,153		47,633		47,992
Noncontrolling interest		24,004		24,133		-1,033		(54)
NET INCREASE IN NET ASSETS RESULTING								<u>(e .</u> )
FROM OPERATIONS ATTRIBUTABLE TO								
COMMON STOCK	\$	24,004	\$	24,153	\$	47,633	\$	47,938
	_	,	_	,	•	.,		. /
NET INVESTMENT INCOME PER SHARE -								
BASIC AND DILUTED	\$	0.51	\$	0.47	\$	1.01	\$	0.94
NET REALIZED INCOME PER SHARE - BASIC								
AND DILUTED	\$	0.54	\$	0.35	\$	1.02	\$	1.12
NET INCREASE IN NET ASSETS RESULTING								
FROM OPERATIONS ATTRIBUTABLE TO								
COMMON STOCK PER SHARE - BASIC AND								
DILUTED	\$	0.69	\$	0.88	\$	1.37	\$	1.77
	Ψ	0.07	Ψ	0.00	Ψ	1.07	Ψ	1.,,
DIVIDENDS PAID PER SHARE:								
Regular monthly dividends	\$	0.47	\$	0.42	\$	0.92	\$	0.83
Supplemental dividends		_				0.35		
Total	\$	0.47	\$	0.42	\$	1.27	\$	0.83
WEIGHBED AVERAGE GWARES OVERSEA AVERAGE								
WEIGHTED AVERAGE SHARES OUTSTANDING								
BASIC AND DILUTED		24 902 720		27 265 750		24 751 005		27 110 421
DASIC AND DILUTED		34,803,729		27,365,758		34,751,905		27,118,421

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements

#### MAIN STREET CAPITAL CORPORATION

# Consolidated Statements of Changes in Net Assets (in thousands, except shares) (Unaudited)

	Common Number of Shares	Stock Pa Val		F	lditional Paid-In Capital	N	Accumulated et Investment Income, Net of Dividends	! I	Accumulated Net Realized Gain From Investments, et of Dividends	A	Net Unrealized ppreciation from Investments, Net of Income Taxes		Total Net sset Value	Noncontrolling Interest	N	Total Net Assets Including Ioncontrolling Interest
Balances at December 31, 2011	26,714,384	\$	267	\$	360,164	\$	12,531	\$	(20,445)	\$	53,194	\$	405,711	\$ 5,477	\$	411,188
Public offering of common stock, net of offering costs	4.312.500		43		92,913								92,956			92,956
MSC II noncontrolling interest acquisition	229,634		2		5,328		_		_		_		5,330	(5,417)		(87)
Adjustment to investment in Investment Manager related to MSC II noncontrolling interest														(0,127)		
acquisition	_		_		(1,616)		_		_		_		(1,616)	_		(1,616)
Share-based compensation			_		1,161		_		_		_		1,161			1,161
Purchase of vested stock for employee payroll tax withholding	(7,858)				(199)								(199)			(199)
Dividend reinvestment	200,961		2		4,712		_		_				4,714			4,714
Issuance of restricted stock	139,033		1		(1)		_		_		_		_	_		_
Distributions to noncontrolling interest	_		_		_		_		_		_			(114)		(114)
Dividends to stockholders	_		_		_		(9,068)		(13,523)		_		(22,591)	_		(22,591)
Net increase resulting from operations	_		_		_		25,675		4,809		17,508		47,992			47,992
Noncontrolling interest			_	_		_		_		-	(54)	_	(54)	54	_	
Balances at June 30, 2012	31,588,654	\$	315	\$	462,462	\$	29,138	\$	(29,159)	\$	70,648	\$	533,404	\$	\$	533,404
Balances at December 31, 2012	34,589,484	\$	346	\$	544,136	\$	35,869	\$	(19,155)	\$	81,780	\$	642,976	\$ —	\$	642,976
Share-based compensation	_		_		1,205		_		_		_		1,205	_		1,205
Purchase of vested stock for employee payroll tax withholding	(19,460)		_		(523)		_		_		_		(523)	_		(523)
Dividend reinvestment	173,926		2		5,580		_		_		_		5,582	_		5,582
Issuance of restricted stock	252,227		2		(2)		_		_		_		-,	_		
Consolidation of Investment Manager			_		2,037		_		_		_		2,037	_		2,037
Issuances of common stock	18,125		_		578		_		_		_		578	_		578
Dividends to stockholders	- 10,120		_		_		(44, 105)		_		_		(44,105)	_		(44,105)
Net increase resulting from operations			_	_		_	35,115		403	_	12,115	_	47,633			47,633
Balances at June 30, 2013	35,014,302	\$	350	\$	553,011	\$	26,879	\$	(18,752)	\$	93,895	\$	655,383	<u>\$</u>	\$	655,383

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements

3

#### Table of Contents

#### MAIN STREET CAPITAL CORPORATION

Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows (in thousands) (Unaudited)

	 Six Months Er	ided J	lune 30,
	2013		2012
CASH FLOWS FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES			
Net increase in net assets resulting from operations	\$ 47,633	\$	47,992
Adjustments to reconcile net increase in net assets resulting from operations to net cash provided			
by (used in) operating activities:			
Investments in portfolio companies	(353,620)		(261,019
Proceeds from sales and repayments of debt investments	178,750		131,852
Proceeds from sale of equity investments in portfolio companies	_		26,547
Investments in marketable securities and idle funds investments	(52,503)		(7,596
Proceeds from marketable securities and idle funds investments	42,469		27,212
Net change in unrealized appreciation	(14,948)		(20,380
Net realized (gain) loss from investments	(403)		(4,809
Accretion of unearned income	(5,079)		(6,405
Payment-in-kind interest	(2,368)		(1,529
Cumulative dividends	(467)		(133
Share-based compensation expense	1,205		1,161
Amortization of deferred financing costs	538		467
Deferred taxes	1,411		1,622
Changes in other assets and liabilities:			
Interest receivable and other assets	2,913		(346
Interest payable	2,064		(100
Payable to affiliated Investment Manager	(3,960)		(2,071
Accounts payable and other liabilities	(330)		553
Deferred fees and other	 1,500		623
Net cash provided by (used in) operating activities	(155,195)		(66,359

#### CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES

Proceeds from public offering of common stock, net of offering costs	_	92,956
Proceeds from public offering of 6.125% Notes	92,000	_
Dividends paid to stockholders	(38,787)	(17,528)
Proceeds from credit facility	250,000	114,000
Repayments on credit facility	(167,000)	(133,000)
Payment of deferred loan costs and SBIC debenture fees	(3,370)	(292)
Other	55	(451)
Net cash provided by (used in) financing activities	 132,898	55,685
Net increase (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents	(22,297)	(10,674)
CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS AT BEGINNING OF PERIOD	63,517	42,650
CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS AT END OF PERIOD	\$ 41,220	\$ 31,976
Supplemental cash flow disclosures:		
Interest Paid	\$ 6,827	\$ 7,677
Taxes paid	\$ 4,466	\$ 473
Non-cash financing activities:		
Shares issued pursuant to the DRIP	\$ 5,580	\$ 4,714

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements

4

#### Table of Contents

### MAIN STREET CAPITAL CORPORATION CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF INVESTMENTS

June 30, 2013 (in thousands) (Unaudited)

Portfolio Company (1)	<b>Business Description</b>	Type of Investment (2) (3)	Principal (4)	Cost (4)	Fair Value
Control Investments (5)					
Bond-Coat, Inc.	Casing and Tubing Coating Services	12% Secured Debt (Maturity - December 28, 2017) Common Stock (Fully diluted 43.4%)	14,750	14,565 6,350 20,915	14,565 7,150 21,715
Café Brazil, LLC	Casual Restaurant Group	Member Units (Fully diluted 69.0%) (8)		1,742	6,770
California Healthcare Medical Billing, Inc.	Outsourced Billing and Revenue Cycle Management	12% Secured Debt (Maturity - October 17, 2015) Warrants (Fully diluted 21.3%) Common Stock (Fully diluted 9.8%)	8,103	7,942 1,193 1,177 10,312	8,094 3,380 1,560 13,034
CBT Nuggets, LLC	Produces and Sells IT Training Certification Videos	Member Units (Fully diluted 41.6%) (8)		1,300	9,650
Ceres Management, LLC (Lambs Tire & Automotive)	Aftermarket Automotive Services Chain	14% Secured Debt (Maturity - May 31, 2018) Class B Member Units (12% cumulative) (8) Member Units (Fully diluted 100.0%) 9.5% Secured Debt (Lamb's Real Estate Investment I, LLC) (Maturity - October 1, 2025) Member Units (Lamb's Real Estate Investment I, LLC) (Fully diluted 100%)	4,000 1,041	4,000 3,100 5,273 1,041 625 14,039	4,000 3,100 510 1,041 730 9,381
Condit Exhibits, LLC	Tradeshow Exhibits / Custom Displays	13% Current / 5% PIK Secured Debt (Maturity - July 1. 2013)	4.661	4.661	4.661

		\yy -,/	.,	.,	.,
		Warrants (Fully diluted 47.9%)	_	320	1,400
				4,981	6,061
Gulf Manufacturing, LLC	Manufacturer of Specialty Fabricated Industrial Piping Products	9% PIK Secured Debt (Ashland Capital IX, LLC) (Maturity - June 30, 2017) Member Units (Fully diluted 34.2%) (8)	919	919 2,980 3,899	919 12,660 13,579
Harrison Hydra-Gen, Ltd.	Manufacturer of Hydraulic Generators	9% Secured Debt (Maturity - June 4, 2015) Preferred Stock (8% cumulative) (8) Common Stock (Fully diluted 34.5%) (8)	4,896 _	4,591 1,124 718 6,433	4,896 1,124 1,340 7,360
Hawthorne Customs and Dispatch Services, LLC	Facilitator of Import Logistics, Brokerage, and Warehousing	Member Units (Fully diluted 47.6%) (8) Member Units (Wallisville Real Estate, LLC) (Fully diluted 59.1%) (8)	_	589 1,215 1,804	440 1,890 2,330
		5			

Portfolio Company (1)	<b>Business Description</b>	Type of Investment (2) (3)	Principal (4)	Cost (4)	Fair Value
Hydratec, Inc.	Designer and Installer of Micro-Irrigation Systems	Prime Plus 1%, Current Coupon 9%, Secured Debt (Maturity - October 31, 2013) (9) Common Stock (Fully diluted 94.2%) (8)	375	375 7,095 7,470	375 13,350 13,725
Impact Telecom, Inc.	Telecommunications Services	LIBOR Plus 4.50%, Current Coupon 6.50%, Secured Debt (Maturity - May 31, 2018) 13% Secured Debt (Maturity - May 31, 2018) Warrants (Fully diluted 40.0%)	2,500 22,500	2,493 14,233 8,000 24,726	2,493 14,233 8,000 24,726
Indianapolis Aviation Partners, LLC	Fixed Base Operator	15% Secured Debt (Maturity - September 15, 2014) Warrants (Fully diluted 30.1%)	3,850	3,734 1,129 4,863	3,850 1,940 5,790
Jensen Jewelers of Idaho, LLC	Retail Jewelry Store	Prime Plus 2%, Current Coupon 5.25%, Secured Debt (Maturity - November 14, 2013) (9) 13% Current / 6% PIK Secured Debt (Maturity - November 14, 2013) Member Units (Fully diluted 60.8%) (8)	1,597 1,657	1,597 1,657 811 4,065	1,597 1,657 2,770 6,024
Lighting Unlimited, LLC	Commercial and Residential Lighting Products and Design Services	8% Secured Debt (Maturity - August 22, 2014) Preferred Stock (non-voting) Warrants (Fully diluted 7.1%) Common Stock (Fully diluted 70.0%) (8)	1,784	1,784 476 54 100 2,414	1,784 162 — — 1,946
Marine Shelters Holdings, LLC (LoneStar Marine Shelters)	Fabricator of Marine and Industrial Shelters	12% Secured Debt (Maturity - December 28, 2017)	10,250	10,060	10,060

		Preferred Stock (Fully diluted 26.7%)	-	3,750 13,810	3,750 13,810
Mid-Columbia Lumber Products, LLC	Manufacturer of Finger- Jointed Lumber Products	10% Secured Debt (Maturity - December 18, 2017) 12% Secured Debt (Maturity - December 18, 2017) 9.5% Secured Debt (Mid - Columbia Real Estate, LLC) (Maturity - May 13, 2025) Warrants (Fully diluted 9.2%) Member Units (Fully diluted 42.9%) Member Units (Mid - Columbia Real Estate, LLC) (Fully diluted 50.0%) (8)	1,750 3,900 994	1,750 3,900 994 90 1,042 250 8,026	1,750 3,900 994 800 3,850 270 11,564
NAPCO Precast, LLC	Precast Concrete Manufacturing	Prime Plus 2%, Current Coupon 9%, Secured Debt (Maturity - February 1, 2016) (9) 18% Secured Debt (Maturity - February 1, 2016) Member Units (Fully diluted 44.0%)	2,923 4,468	2,886 4,408 2,975 10,269	2,886 4,408 4,790 12,084
NRI Clinical Research, LLC	Clinical Research Center	14% Secured Debt (Maturity - September 8, 2016) Warrants (Fully diluted 12.5%) (8) Member Units (Fully diluted 24.8%) (8)	4,595 —	4,395 252 500 5,147	4,395 480 960 5,835
NRP Jones, LLC	Manufacturer of Hoses, Fittings and Assemblies	12% Secured Debt (Maturity - December 22, 2016) Warrants (Fully diluted 12.2%) Member Units (Fully diluted 43.2%) (8)	12,100	11,288 817 2,900 15,005	12,100 1,250 4,410 17,760

Portfolio Company (1)	<b>Business Description</b>	Type of Investment (2) (3)	Principal (4)	Cost (4)	Fair Value
OMi Holdings, Inc.	Manufacturer of Overhead Cranes	Common Stock (Fully diluted 48.0%)		1,080	8,740
Pegasus Research Group, LLC (Televerde)	Telemarketing and Data Services	15% Secured Debt (Maturity - January 6, 2016) Member Units (Fully diluted 43.7%) (8)	4,991	4,952 1,250 6,202	4,991 4,800 9,791
PPL RVs, Inc.	Recreational Vehicle Dealer	11.1% Secured Debt (Maturity - June 10, 2015) Common Stock (Fully diluted 51.1%)	8,310	8,265 2,150 10,415	8,310 6,080 14,390
Principle Environmental, LLC	Noise Abatement Services	12% Secured Debt (Maturity - February 1, 2016) 12% Current / 2% PIK Secured Debt (Maturity - February 1, 2016) Warrants (Fully diluted 14.2%) Member Units (Fully diluted 22.6%)	3,506 3,931	2,987 3,878 1,200 1,863 9,928	3,506 3,925 3,860 6,150 17,441
River Aggregates, LLC	Processor of Construction Aggregates	12% Secured Debt (Maturity - March 30,			

		2016) (14) Warrants (Fully diluted 20.0%) Member Units (Fully diluted 40.0%) Member Units (RA Properties, LLC) (Fully diluted 50.0%)	3,860	3,662 202 550 269 4,683	2,250 — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — 2,519
The MPI Group, LLC	Manufacturer of Custom Hollow Metal Doors, Frames and Accessories	4.5% Current / 4.5% PIK Secured Debt (Maturity - October 2, 2013) 6% Current / 6% PIK Secured Debt (Maturity - October 2, 2013) Warrants (Fully diluted 52.3%)	1,079 5,639	1,079 5,621 1,096 7,796	1,079 5,451 — 6,530
Thermal and Mechanical Equipment, LLC	Commercial and Industrial Engineering Services	Prime Plus 2%, Current Coupon 9%, Secured Debt (Maturity - September 25, 2014) (9) 13% Current / 5% PIK Secured Debt (Maturity - September 25, 2014) Member Units (Fully diluted 52.6%) (8)	818 2,607	816 2,593 1,000 4,409	818 2,607 10,080 13,505
Uvalco Supply, LLC	Farm and Ranch Supply Store	Member Units (Fully diluted 42.8%) (8)		1,113	3,230
Van Gilder Insurance Corporation	Insurance Brokerage	8% Current / 3% PIK Secured Debt (Maturity - January 31, 2014) 8% Current / 3% PIK Secured Debt (Maturity - January 31, 2016) 13% Current / 3% PIK Secured Debt (Maturity - January 31, 2016) Warrants (Fully diluted 10.0%) Common Stock (Fully diluted 15.5%)	878 1,187 6,243	878 1,177 5,518 1,209 2,500 11,282	878 1,177 5,518 1,510 2,350 11,433
Vision Interests, Inc.	Manufacturer / Installer of Commercial Signage	13% Secured Debt (Maturity - December 23, 2016) Series A Preferred Stock (Fully diluted 50.9%) Common Stock (Fully diluted 19.1%)	3,204	3,152 3,000 3,706 9,858	3,152 2,000 60 5,212
Ziegler's NYPD, LLC  Subtotal Control Investments (26.6% of	Casual Restaurant Group	Prime Plus 2%, Current Coupon 9%, Secured Debt (Maturity - October 1, 2013) (9) 13% Current / 5% PIK Secured Debt (Maturity - October 1, 2013) Warrants (Fully diluted 46.6%)	1,000 5,449	999 5,444 600 7,043 235,029	999 5,444 180 6,623 302,558
ZZZWIII SOMIOI III (SMIOIII) (2010/0 UI	and white at this v		_	233,023	502,550

## MAIN STREET CAPITAL CORPORATION CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF INVESTMENTS

7

June 30, 2013 (in thousands) (Unaudited)

Portfolio Company (1)	<b>Business Description</b>	Type of Investment (2) (3)	Principal (4)	Cost (4)	Fair Value
Affiliate Investments (6)					
American Sensor Technologies, Inc.	Manufacturer of				

	Commercial / Industrial Sensors	Warrants (Fully diluted 19.6%)		50	5,600
Bridge Capital Solutions Corporation	Financial Services and Cash Flow Solutions	13% Secured Debt (Maturity - April 17, 2017) Warrants (Fully diluted 7.5%)	5,000	4,776 200 4,976	4,776 390 5,166
Congruent Credit Opportunities Fund II, LP (12) (13)	Investment Partnership	LP Interests (Fully diluted 19.8%) (8)		22,536	22,996
Daseke, Inc.	Specialty Transportation Provider	Common Stock (Fully diluted 12.6%)		3,213	10,260
Dos Rios Partners (12) (13)	Investment Partnership	LP Interests (Dos Rios Partners, LP) (Fully diluted 27.69%) LP Interests (Dos Rios Partners - A, LP) (Fully diluted 9.14%)	-	1,105 220 1,325	1,105 220 1,325
East Teak Fine Hardwoods, Inc.	Hardwood Products	Common Stock (Fully diluted 5.0%) (8)		480	380
Freeport Financial SBIC Fund LP (12) (13)	Investment Partnership	LP Interests (Fully diluted 9.9%)		297	297
Gault Financial, LLC (RMB Capital, LLC)	Purchases and Manages Liquidation of Distressed Assets	14% Secured Debt (Maturity - November 21, 2016) Warrants (Fully diluted 22.5%)	12,165	11,692 400 12,092	11,692 240 11,932
Houston Plating and Coatings, LLC	Plating and Industrial Coating Services	Member Units (Fully diluted 11.1%) (8)		635	8,660
Indianhead Pipeline Services, LLC	Pipeline Support Services	12% Secured Debt (Maturity - February 6, 2017) Preferred Equity (8% cumulative) (8) Warrants (Fully diluted 10.6%) Member Units (Fully diluted 12.1%) (8)	8,275	7,802 1,750 459 1 10,012	8,271 1,750 1,990 2,280 14,291
Integrated Printing Solutions, LLC	Specialty Card Printing	13% Secured Debt (Maturity - September 23, 2016) Preferred Equity (Fully diluted 11.0%) Warrants (Fully diluted 8.0%)	12,500	11,880 2,000 600 14,480	11,880 2,000 860 14,740
irth Solutions, LLC	Damage Prevention Technology Information Services	Member Units (Fully diluted 12.8%) (8)		624	2,990
KBK Industries, LLC	Specialty Manufacturer of Oilfield and Industrial Products	12.5% Secured Debt (Maturity - September 28, 2017) Member Units (Fully diluted 17.9%) (8)	9,000	8,920 341 9,261	9,000 5,680 14,680

Portfolio Company (1)	Business Description	Type of Investment (2) (3)	Principal (4)	Cost (4)	Fair Value
Olympus Building Services, Inc.	Custodial / Facilities				
	Services				

		12% Secured Debt (Maturity - March 27, 2014) 12% Current / 3% PIK Secured Debt	2,915	2,871	2,871
		(Maturity - March 27, 2014) Warrants (Fully diluted 22.5%)	1,029 -	1,029 470 4,370	1,029 400 4,300
OnAsset Intelligence, Inc.	Transportation Monitoring / Tracking Services				
		12% PIK Secured Debt (Maturity - June 30, 2014)  Preferred Stock (7% cumulative) (Fully diluted 3.9%) (8)  Warrants (Fully diluted 11.9%)	1,800	1,128 1,752 1,573 4,453	1,128 2,500 1,293 4,921
OPI International Ltd. (13)	Oil and Gas Construction Services	Common Equity (Fully diluted 11.5%) (8)		1,371	4,971
PCI Holding Company, Inc.	Manufacturer of Industrial Gas Generating Systems	12% Current / 4% PIK Secured Debt (Maturity - December 18, 2017) Preferred Stock (20% cumulative) (Fully diluted 19.4%) (8)	4,857	4,769 1,669 6,438	4,769 1,669 6,438
Quality Lease and Rental Holdings, LLC	Rigsite Accommodation Unit Rental and Related Services	12% Secured Debt (Maturity - January 8, 2018)  Preferred Member Units (Rocaciea, LLC) (Fully diluted 20.0%)	37,350	36,822 2,500 39,322	36,822 2,500 39,322
Radial Drilling Services Inc.	Oil and Gas Technology	12% Secured Debt (Maturity - November 23, 2016) Warrants (Fully diluted 24.0%)	4,200	3,553 758 4,311	3,553 560 4,113
Samba Holdings, Inc.	Intelligent Driver Record Monitoring Software and Services	12.5% Secured Debt (Maturity - November 17, 2016) Common Stock (Fully diluted 19.4%)	11,481 -	11,335 1,707 13,042	11,481 3,930 15,411
Spectrio LLC	Audio Messaging Services	8% Secured Debt (Maturity - June 16, 2016) 12% Secured Debt (Maturity - June 16, 2016) Warrants (Fully diluted 9.8%)	280 17,990	280 17,610 887 18,777	280 17,963 3,700 21,943
SYNEO, LLC	Manufacturer of Specialty Cutting Tools and Punches	12% Secured Debt (Maturity - July 13, 2016) 10% Secured Debt (Leadrock Properties, LLC) (Maturity - May 4, 2026) Member Units (Fully diluted 11.1%)	4,300 1,440	4,228 1,413 1,036 6,677	4,228 1,413 1,036 6,677
Texas Reexcavation LC	Hydro Excavation Services	12% Current / 3% PIK Secured Debt (Maturity - December 31, 2017) Class A Member Units (Fully diluted 16.3)%	6,091 -	5,980 2,900 8,880	5,980 2,900 8,880
Subtotal Affiliate Investments (20.3% of	f total investments at fair va	llue)	<u>.</u>	187,622	230,293

## MAIN STREET CAPITAL CORPORATION CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF INVESTMENTS

June 30, 2013 (in thousands) (Unaudited)

Portfolio Company (1)	<b>Business Description</b>	Type of Investment (2) (3)	Principal (4)	Cost (4)	Fair Value
Non-Control/Non-Affiliate Investments (7	$\overline{D}$				
AGS LLC (10)	Developer, Manufacturer, and Operator of Gaming Machines	LIBOR Plus 10.00%, Current Coupon 11.50%, Secured Debt (Maturity - August 23, 2016) (9)	10,000	9,837	9,837
Ameritech College Operations, LLC	For-Profit Nursing and Healthcare College	18% Secured Debt (Maturity - March 9, 2017)	6,050	5,951	6,050
AM General LLC (11)	Specialty Vehicle Manufacturer	LIBOR Plus 9.00%, Current Coupon 10.25%, Secured Debt (Maturity - March 22, 2018) (9)	3,000	2,913	3,008
American Media, Inc. (11)	Magazine Operator	11.50% Secured Bond (Maturity - December 15, 2017)	2,000	1,862	1,939
Ancestry.com Inc. (11)	Genealogy Software Service	LIBOR Plus 5.75%, Current Coupon 7.00%, Secured Debt (Maturity - December 27, 2018) (9)	3,644	3,508	3,651
Anchor Hocking, LLC (11)	Household Products Manufacturer	LIBOR Plus 6.25%, Current Coupon 7.50%, Secured Debt (Maturity - May 21, 2020) (9)	7,000	6,931	7,064
Apria Healthcare Group, Inc. (11)	Home Healthcare Equipment	LIBOR Plus 5.50%, Current Coupon 6.75%, Secured Debt (Maturity - April 5, 2020) (9)	5,500	5,446	5,515
Artel, LLC (11)	Land-Based and Commercial Satellite Provider	LIBOR Plus 6.00%, Current Coupon 7.25%, Secured Debt (Maturity - November 27, 2017) (9)	4,875	4,831	4,851
Atkins Nutritionals Holdings II, Inc. (11)	Weight Management Food Products	LIBOR Plus 5.00%, Current Coupon 6.25%, Secured Debt (Maturity - January 2, 2019) (9)	1,995	1,995	2,001
Audio Visual Services Group, Inc. (11)	Hotel & Venue Audio Visual Operator	LIBOR Plus 5.50%, Current Coupon 6.75%, Secured Debt (Maturity - November 9, 2018) (9)	4,963	4,871	5,012
		LIBOR Plus 9.50%, Current Coupon 10.75%, Secured Debt (Maturity - May 9, 2019) (9)	5,000	4,906 9,777	5,000 10,012
B. J. Alan Company	Retailer and Distributor of Consumer Fireworks	14% Current / 2.5% PIK Secured Debt (Maturity - June 22, 2017)	11,093	11,008	11,008

BBTS Borrower LP (11)	Oil & Gas Exploration and Midstream Services	LIBOR Plus 6.50%, Current Coupon 7.75%, Secured Debt (Maturity - June 4, 2019) (9)	7,000	6,931	6,974
Blackboard, Inc. (11)	Education Software Provider	LIBOR Plus 4.75%, Current Coupon 6.25%, Secured Debt (Maturity - October 4, 2018) (9) LIBOR Plus 10.00%, Current Coupon 11.50%, Secured Debt (Maturity -	1,355	1,355	1,371
		April 4, 2019) (9)	2,000	1,859 3,214	2,040 3,411
		10			

Portfolio Company (1)	<b>Business Description</b>	Type of Investment (2) (3)	Principal (4)	Cost (4)	Fair Value
Brand Connections, LLC	Venue-Based Marketing and Media	12% Secured Debt (Maturity - April 30, 2015)	7,463	7,351	7,463
Brasa Holdings Inc. (11)	Upscale Full Service Restaurants	LIBOR Plus 6.25%, Current Coupon 7.50%, Secured Debt (Maturity - July 18, 2019) (9)  LIBOR Plus 9.50%, Current Coupon 11.00%, Secured Debt (Maturity - January 19, 2020) (9)	3,483 6,000	3,395 5,934 9,329	3,526 6,120 9,646
Calloway Laboratories, Inc. (10)	Health Care Testing Facilities	10.00% Current / 2.00% PIK Secured Debt (Maturity - September 30, 2014) Warrants (Fully diluted 1.5%)	6,020	5,939 17 5,956	5,575 17 5,592
CDC Software Corporation (11)	Enterprise Application Software	LIBOR Plus 6.00%, Current Coupon 7.50%, Secured Debt (Maturity - August 6, 2018) (9)	4,218	4,181	4,223
Cedar Bay Generation Company LP (11)	Coal-Fired Cogeneration Plant	LIBOR Plus 5.00%, Current Coupon 6.25%, Secured Debt (Maturity - April 23, 2020) (9)	8,523	8,440	8,544
Charlotte Russe, Inc (11)	Fast-Fashion Retailer to Young Women	LIBOR Plus 5.50%, Current Coupon 6.75%, Secured Debt (Maturity - May 22, 2019) (9)	5,000	4,951	4,975
CHI Overhead Doors, Inc. (11)	Manufacturer of Overhead Garage Doors	LIBOR Plus 4.25%, Current Coupon 5.75%, Secured Debt (Maturity - March 18, 2019) (9) LIBOR Plus 9.50%, Current Coupon 11.00%, Secured Debt (Maturity - September 18, 2019) (9)	2,404 2,500	2,368 2,460 4,828	2,410 2,525 4,935
Collective Brands Finance, Inc. (11)	Specialty Footwear Retailer	LIBOR Plus 6.00%, Current Coupon 7.25%, Secured Debt (Maturity - September 20, 2019) (9)	2,494	2,494	2,531
Compact Power Equipment Centers	Fauinment / Tool Rental				

compact to not Equipment controls	Equipment / 1001 Rentul				
Inc.		6% Current / 6% PIK Secured Debt (Maturity - October 1, 2017) Series A Stock (8% cumulative) (Fully diluted 4.2%) (8)	3,800	3,782 960 4,742	3,782 1,749 5,531
Confie Seguros Holding II Co. (11)	Insurance Brokerage Firm	LIBOR Plus 5.25%, Current Coupon 6.50%, Secured Debt (Maturity - November 9, 2018) (9)	4,923	4,856	4,923
CGSC of Delaware Holdings Corp. (11)	Insurance Brokerage Firm	LIBOR Plus 7.00%, Current Coupon 8.25%, Secured Debt (Maturity - October 16, 2020) (9)	2,000	1,970	2,010
Connolly Holdings Inc. (11)	Audit Recovery Software	LIBOR Plus 5.25%, Current Coupon 6.50%, Secured Debt (Maturity - July 15, 2018) (9) LIBOR Plus 9.25%, Current Coupon 10.50%, Secured Debt (Maturity - January 15, 2019) (9)	2,395	2,375 1,964 4,339	2,422 2,020 4,442
		11			

Portfolio Company (1)	<b>Business Description</b>	Type of Investment (2) (3)	Principal (4)	Cost (4)	Fair Value
Creative Circle, LLC (11)	Professional Staffing Firm	LIBOR Plus 6.00%, Current Coupon 7.25%, Secured Debt (Maturity - September 28, 2017) (9)	8,933	8,852	8,955
CST Industries Inc. (11)	Storage Tank Manufacturer	LIBOR Plus 6.25%, Current Coupon 7.75%, Secured Debt (Maturity - May 22, 2017) (9)	11,875	11,729	11,890
Diversified Machine, Inc. (11)	Automotive Component Supplier	LIBOR Plus 7.75%, Current Coupon 9.25%, Secured Debt (Maturity - December 21, 2017) (9)	1,989	1,953	2,029
Drilling Info, Inc.	Information Services for the Oil and Gas Industry	Common Stock (Fully diluted 2.3%)		1,335	6,420
EB Sports Corp. (10)	Sporting Goods Manufacturer	11.50% Secured Debt (Maturity - December 31, 2015)	10,000	10,000	9,950
Emerald Performance Materials, Inc. (11)	Specialty Chemicals Manufacturer	LIBOR Plus 5.50%, Current Coupon 6.75%, Secured Debt (Maturity - May 18, 2018) (9)	4,456	4,421	4,467
EnCap Energy Fund Investments (12) (13)	Investment Partnership	LP Interests (EnCap Energy Capital Fund VIII, L.P.) (Fully diluted 0.1%) (8) LP Interests (EnCap Energy Capital Fund VIII Co- Investors, L.P.) (Fully diluted 0.3%) LP Interests (EnCap Energy Capital Fund IX, L.P.) (Fully diluted 0.1%) LP Interests (EnCap Flatrock Midstream Fund II, L.P.) (Fully diluted 0.8%)		2,374  1,134  366  1,611  5,485	2,491  1,185  366  1,611  5,653
Engility Corporation (11) (13)	Defense Software				

		LIBOR Plus 4.50%, Current Coupon 5.75%, Secured Debt (Maturity - July 18, 2017) (9)	4,813	4,773	4,813
eResearch Technology, Inc. (11)	Provider of Technology- Driven Health Research	LIBOR Plus 4.75%, Current Coupon 6.00%, Secured Debt (Maturity - May 2,			
		2018) (9)	4,030	3,907	4,055
Fairway Group Acquisition Company (11) (13)	Specialty Food Retail Stores	LIBOR Plus 4.00%, Current Coupon 5.00%, Secured Debt (Maturity - August 17, 2018) (9)	3,980	3,980	3,988
Fender Musical Instruments Corporation (11)	Manufacturer of Musical Instruments	LIBOR Plus 4.50%, Current Coupon 5.75%, Secured Debt (Maturity - April 3, 2019) (9)	500	495	502
		2017) (7)	200	195	302
Fishchbein Intermediary Corp. (11)	Packaging and Material Handling Equipment	LIBOR Plus 4.00%, Current Coupon 5.25%, Secured Debt (Maturity - May 1, 2019) (9)	5,000	4,976	5,025
FC Operating, LLC (10)	Christian Specialty Retail Stores	LIBOR Plus 10.75%, Current Coupon 12.00%, Secured Debt (Maturity - November 14, 2017) (9)	5,850	5,744	5,850
FishNet Security, Inc. (11)	Information Technology Value-Added Reseller	LIBOR Plus 6.50%, Current Coupon 7.75%, Secured Debt (Maturity - November 30, 2017) (9)	7,960	7,888	7,960
Fram Group Holdings, Inc. (11)	Manufacturer of Automotive Maintenance Products	LIBOR Plus 5.00%, Current Coupon			
		6.50%, Secured Debt (Maturity - July 29, 2017) (9) LIBOR Plus 9.00%, Current Coupon 10.50%, Secured Debt (Maturity -	964	961	958
		January 29, 2018) (9)	1,000	996 1,957	976 1,934
Gastar Exploration USA, Inc. (11)	Oil & Gas Exploration & Production	8.63% Secured Bond (Maturity - May 15, 2018)	1,000	1,000	960
		12			

Portfolio Company (1)	<b>Business Description</b>	Type of Investment (2) (3)	Principal (4)	Cost (4)	Fair Value
GFA Brands, Inc. (11) (13)	Distributor of Health Food Products	LIBOR Plus 5.75%, Current Coupon 7.00%, Secured Debt (Maturity - July 2, 2018) (9)	6,773	6,655	6,798
Grupo Hima San Pablo, Inc. (11)	Tertiary Care Hospitals	LIBOR Plus 7.00%, Current Coupon 8.50%, Secured Debt (Maturity - January 31, 2018) (9) 13.75 Secured Debt (Maturity - July 31, 2018) (9)	4,988 2,000	4,893 1,904 6,797	4,888 1,950 6,838
Hayden Acquisition, LLC	Manufacturer of Utility Structures	8% Secured Debt (Maturity - July 1, 2013) (15)	1,800	1,781	_

Healogics, Inc. (11)	Wound Care Management	Common Equity (Fully diluted 0.02%) (8)		50	50
Hearthside Food Solutions, LLC (11)	Contract Food Manufacturer	LIBOR Plus 5.25%, Current Coupon 6.50%, Secured Debt (Maturity - June 5, 2018) (9)	3,970	3,936	3,990
Heckmann Corporation (11) (13)	Water Treatment and Disposal Services	9.88% Unsecured Bond (Maturity - April 15, 2018)	3,500	3,500	3,649
Hudson Products Holdings, Inc. (11)	Manufacturer of Heat Transfer Equipment	LIBOR Plus 4.00%, Current Coupon 5.25%, Secured Debt (Maturity - June 7, 2017) (9)	4,255	4,222	4,289
iEnergizer Limited (11) (13)	Provider of Business Outsourcing Solutions	LIBOR Plus 6.00%, Current Coupon 7.25%, Secured Debt (Maturity - May 1, 2019) (9)	7,000	6,874	6,913
Ipreo Holdings LLC (11)	Application Software for Capital Markets	LIBOR Plus 5.25%, Current Coupon 6.50%, Secured Debt (Maturity - August 5, 2017) (9)	5,637	5,569	5,700
iStar Financial Inc. (11) (13)	Real Estate Investment Trust	LIBOR Plus 4.00%, Current Coupon 5.25%, Secured Debt (Maturity - March 19, 2016) (9)	69	68	69
Ivy Hill Middle Market Credit Fund III, Ltd. (12) (13)	Investment Partnership	LIBOR Plus 6.50%, Current Coupon 6.70%, Secured Debt (Maturity - January 15, 2022)	2,000	1,692	2,000
Jackson Hewitt Tax Service Inc. (11)	Tax Preparation Services	LIBOR Plus 8.50%, Current Coupon 10.00%, Secured Debt (Maturity - October 15, 2017) (9)	4,844	4,672	4,717
Joernes Healthcare, LLC (11)	Health Care Equipment & Supplies	LIBOR Plus 5.00%, Current Coupon 6.25%, Secured Debt (Maturity - March 28, 2018) (9)	6,500	6,438	6,468
Keypoint Government Solutions, Inc. (11)	Pre-Employment Screening Services	LIBOR Plus 6.00%, Current Coupon 7.25%, Secured Debt (Maturity - November 13, 2017) (9)	4,875	4,788	4,887
Learning Care Group (US) No. 2 Inc. (11)	Provider of Early Childhood Education	LIBOR Plus 4.75%, Current Coupon 6.00%, Secured Debt (Maturity - May 8, 2019) (9)	5,500	5,446	5,490
LKCM Headwater Investments I, L.P. (12) (13)	Investment Partnership	LP Interests (Fully diluted 2.27%) (8)		925	2,330

Portfolio Company (1)	Business Description	Type of Investment (2) (3)	Principal (4)	Cost (4)	Fair Value
Maverick Healthcare Group LLC (10)	Home Healthcare				
	Products and Services				

		LIBOR Plus 9.00%, Current Coupon 10.75%, Secured Debt (Maturity - December 30, 2016) (9)	4,888	4,888	4,906
Media Holdings, LLC (11) (13)	Internet Traffic Generator	LIBOR Plus 13.00%, Current Coupon 15.00%, Secured Debt (Maturity - April 27, 2014) (9)	5,000	5,341	5,358
MediMedia USA, Inc. (11)	Provider of Healthcare Media and Marketing	LIBOR Plus 6.75%, Current Coupon 8.00%, Secured Debt (Maturity - November 20, 2018) (9)	5,500	5,337	5,466
Medpace Intermediateco, Inc. (11)	Clinical Trial Development and Execution	LIBOR Plus 5.00%, Current Coupon 6.50%, Secured Debt (Maturity - June 19, 2017) (9)	3,626	3,587	3,644
Metal Services LLC (11)	Steel Mill Services	LIBOR Plus 6.50%, Current Coupon 7.75%, Secured Debt (Maturity - June 30, 2017) (9)	4,988	4,898	5,020
Milk Specialties Company (11)	Processor of Nutrition Products	LIBOR Plus 5.75%, Current Coupon 7.00%, Secured Debt (Maturity - November 9, 2018) (9)	4,988	4,942	5,037
Miramax Film NY, LLC (11)	Motion Picture Producer and Distributor	Class B Units (Fully diluted 0.2)%		500	719
Mitel US Holdings, Inc. (11)	Enterprise IP Telephone Provider	LIBOR Plus 5.75%, Current Coupon 7.00%, Secured Debt (Maturity - February 27, 2019) (9)	3,990	3,952	4,000
Modern VideoFilm, Inc. (10)	Post-Production Film Studio	LIBOR Plus 9.00%, Current Coupon 10.50%, Secured Debt (Maturity - December 19, 2017) (9) Warrants (Fully diluted 2.5%)	5,139	4,928 151 5,079	4,785 1 4,786
National Vision, Inc. (11)	Discount Optical Retailer	LIBOR Plus 5.75%, Current Coupon 7.00%, Secured Debt (Maturity - August 2, 2018) (9)	3,209	3,167	3,225
Neenah Foundry Company (11)	Operator of Iron Foundries	LIBOR Plus 5.50%, Current Coupon 6.75%, Secured Debt (Maturity - April 26, 2017) (9)	7,500	7,355	7,505
NGPL PipeCo, LLC (11)	Natural Gas Pipelines and Storage Facilities	LIBOR Plus 5.50%, Current Coupon 6.75%, Secured Debt (Maturity - September 15, 2017) (9)	8,582	8,466	8,547
Nice-Pak Products, Inc. (11)	Pre-Moistened Wipes Manufacturer	LIBOR Plus 6.50%, Current Coupon 8.00%, Secured Debt (Maturity - June 18, 2014) (9)	4,972	4,888	4,798
NCP Investment Holdings, Inc.	Management of Outpatient Cardiac Cath Labs	Class A and C Units (Fully diluted 3.3)% (8)		20	2,580
North American Breweries Holdings, LLC (11)	Operator of Specialty Breweries	LIBOR Plus 6.25%, Current Coupon			

		7.50%, Secured Debt (Maturity - December 11, 2018) (9)	3,990	3,916	4,005
Northland Cable Television, Inc. (11)	Television Broadcasting	LIBOR Plus 6.00%, Current Coupon 7.75%, Secured Debt (Maturity - December 30, 2016) (9)	4,738	4,647	4,690
		14			

Portfolio Company (1)	<b>Business Description</b>	Type of Investment (2) (3)	Principal (4)	Cost (4)	Fair Value
Oberthur Technologies SA (11) (13)	Smart Card, Printing, Identity, and Cash Protection Security	LIBOR Plus 5.00%, Current Coupon			
		6.25%, Secured Debt (Maturity - November 30, 2018) (9)	6,930	6,636	6,901
Orbitz Worldwide, Inc. (11) (13)	Online Travel Agent	LIBOR Plus 3.50%, Current Coupon 4.50%, Secured Debt (Maturity - September 20, 2017) (9) LIBOR Plus 4.75%, Current Coupon	1,333	1,333	1,343
		5.75%, Secured Debt (Maturity - March 20, 2019) (9)	1,167	1,167 2,500	1,173 2,516
Otter Products, LLC (11)	Protective Cases for Mobile Devices				
		LIBOR Plus 4.25%, Current Coupon 5.25%, Secured Debt (Maturity - April 29, 2019) (9)	1,000	1,001	1,004
Panolam Industries International, Inc. (11)	Decorative LaminateManufacturer	LIBOR Plus 6.00%, Current Coupon 7.25%, Secured Debt (Maturity - August 23, 2017) (9)	3,946	3,912	3,933
Permian Holdings, Inc. (11)	Storage Tank Manufacturer				
	- Autoritori	10.50% Secured Bond (Maturity - January 15, 2018)	1,500	1,500	1,455
Philadelphia Energy Solutions Refining and Marketing LLC (11)	Oil & Gas Refiner	LIBOR Plus 5.00%, Current Coupon 6.25%, Secured Debt (Maturity - April 4, 2018) (9)	2,993	2,950	2,985
Polyconcept Financial B.V. (11)	Promotional Products to Corporations and Consumers				
		LIBOR Plus 4.75%, Current Coupon 6.00%, Secured Debt (Maturity - June 30, 2019) (9)	3,500	3,465	3,465
Preferred Proppants, LLC (11)	Producer of Sand Based Proppants	LIBOR Plus 7.50%, Current Coupon 9.00%, Secured Debt (Maturity -			
		December 15, 2016) (9)	5,912	5,806	5,623
Primesight Limited (10) (13)	Outdoor Advertising Operator	11.25% Secured Debt (Maturity - October 17, 2015)	7,575	7,575	7,412
PRV Aerospace, LLC (11)	Aircraft Equipment Manufacturer	LIBOR Plus 5.25%, Current Coupon 6.50%, Secured Debt (Maturity - May 9, 2018) (9)	5,957	5,907	5,983
Radio One, Inc. (11)	Radio Broadcasting	LIBOR Plus 6.00%, Current Coupon 7.50%, Secured Debt (Maturity -	2,917	2.002	2,986
		March 31, 2016) (9)	2,917	2,882	2,900

Relativity Media, LLC (10)	Full-scale Film and Television Production and Distribution	10.00% Secured Debt (Maturity - May 24, 2015) 15.00% PIK Secured Debt (Maturity - May 24, 2015) Class A Units (Fully diluted 0.2)%	4,904 5,903	4,839 5,677 292 10,808	4,904 5,903 292 11,099
Sabre Industries, Inc. (11)	Manufacturer of Telecom Structures and Equipment	LIBOR Plus 4.75%, Current Coupon 5.75%, Secured Debt (Maturity - August 24, 2018) (9)	6,468	6,398	6,532
SAExploration, Inc. (10) (13)	Geophysical Services Provider	11.00% Current / 2.50% PIK Secured Debt (Maturity - November 28, 2016) Common Stock (Fully diluted 0.01%)	8,000	8,107 65 8,172	8,107 65 8,172
Shale-Inland Holdings, LLC (11)	Distributor of Pipe, Valves, and Fittings	8.75% Secured Bond (Maturity - November 15, 2019)	3,000	3,000	3,060
Sonneborn, LLC (11)	Specialty Chemicals Manufacturer	LIBOR Plus 5.00%, Current Coupon 6.50%, Secured Debt (Maturity - March 30, 2018) (9)	2,863	2,816	2,892

Portfolio Company (1)	<b>Business Description</b>	Type of Investment (2) (3)	Principal (4)	Cost (4)	Fair Value
Sotera Defense Solutions, Inc. (11)	Defense Industry Intelligence Services	LIBOR Plus 6.00%, Current Coupon 7.50%, Secured Debt (Maturity - April 22, 2017) (9)	9,146	8,832	8,232
Sourcehov LLC (11)	Business Process Services	LIBOR Plus 7.50%, Current Coupon 8.75%, Secured Debt (Maturity - April 30, 2018) (9)	1,500	1,485	1,512
Surgery Center 2 Holdings, Inc. (11)	Ambulatory Surgical Centers	LIBOR Plus 4.75%, Current Coupon 6.00%, Secured Debt (Maturity - April 11, 2019) (9)	3,483	3,449	3,502
Sutherland Global Services, Inc. (11)	Business Process Outsourcing Provider	LIBOR Plus 6.00%, Current Coupon 7.25%, Secured Debt (Maturity - March 6, 2019) (9)	6,913	6,782	6,930
Targus Group International (11)	Protective Cases for Mobile Devices	LIBOR Plus 9.50%, Current Coupon 11.00%, Secured Debt (Maturity - May 24, 2016) (9)	4,649	4,672	4,440
Technimark LLC (11)	Injection Molding	LIBOR Plus 4.25%, Current Coupon 5.50%, Secured Debt (Maturity - April 17, 2019) (9)	4,000	3,961	4,040
TeleGuam Holdings, LLC (11)	Telecommunications Equipment	LIBOR Plus 4.00%, Current Coupon 5.25%, Secured Debt (Maturity - December 1, 2018) (9) LIBOR Plus 7.50%, Current Coupon	7,000	6,965	6,965

		8.75%, Secured Debt (Maturity - June 1, 2019) (9)	2,500	2,475 9,440	2,525 9,490
Tervita Corporation (11) (13)	Oil and Gas Environmental Services	LIBOR Plus 5.00%, Current Coupon 6.25%, Secured Debt (Maturity - May 15, 2018) (9)	3,491	3,459	3,487
ThermaSys Corporation (11)	Manufacturer of Industrial Heat Exchanges	LIBOR Plus 4.00%, Current Coupon 5.25%, Secured Debt (Maturity - May 3, 2019) (9)	8,000	7,922	8,004
The Tennis Channel, Inc. (10)	Television-Based Sports Broadcasting	Warrants (Fully diluted 0.1%)		235	235
Therakos, Inc. (11)	Immune System Disease Treatment	LIBOR Plus 6.25%, Current Coupon 7.50%, Secured Debt (Maturity - December 27, 2017) (9)	4,975	4,836	4,987
Totes Isotoner Corporation (11)	Weather Accessory Retail	LIBOR Plus 5.75%, Current Coupon 7.25%, Secured Debt (Maturity - July 7, 2017) (9)	4,532	4,466	4,546
TriNet HR Corporation (11) (13)	Outsourced Human Resources Solutions	LIBOR Plus 5.25%, Current Coupon 6.50%, Secured Debt (Maturity - October 24, 2018) (9)	3,993	3,993	3,997
UniTek Global Services, Inc. (11)	Provider of Outsourced Infrastructure Services	LIBOR Plus 7.50%, Current Coupon 9.00%, Secured Debt (Maturity - April 15, 2018) (9)	9,344	9,050	8,643
Universal Fiber Systems, LLC (10)	Manufacturer of Synthetic Fibers	LIBOR Plus 5.75%, Current Coupon 7.50%, Secured Debt (Maturity - June 26, 2015) (9)	11,027	10,957	11,096
US Xpress Enterprises, Inc. (11)	Truckload Carrier	LIBOR Plus 7.88%, Current Coupon 9.38%, Secured Debt (Maturity - November 13, 2016) (9)	6,313	6,202	6,314
Vantage Oncology, LLC (11)	Outpatient Radiation Oncology Treatment Centers	9.50% Secured Bond (Maturity - June 15, 2017)	9,000	9,000	8,910
VFH Parent LLC (11)	Electronic Trading and Market Making	LIBOR Plus 4.50%, Current Coupon 5.75%, Secured Debt (Maturity - July 8, 2016) (9)	4,782	4,778	4,827
		16			

Portfolio Company (1)	<b>Business Description</b>	Type of Investment (2) (3)	Principal (4)	Cost (4)	Fair Value
Visant Corporation (11)	School Affinity Stores	LIBOR Plus 4.00%, Current Coupon 5.25%, Secured Debt (Maturity - December 22, 2016) (9)	3,882	3,882	3,711
Vision Solutions, Inc. (11)	Provider of Information Availability Software	LIBOR Plus 4.50%, Current Coupon			

		6.00%, Secured Debt (Maturity - July 23, 2016) (9) LIBOR Plus 8.00%, Current Coupon 9.50%, Secured Debt (Maturity - July 23, 2017) (9)	2,416 5,000	2,269 4,965 7,234	2,375 4,950 7,325
Walter Investment Management Corp. (11) (13)	Real Estate Services	LIBOR Plus 4.50%, Current Coupon 5.75%, Secured Debt (Maturity - November 28, 2017) (9)	2,406	2,385	2,418
Wenner Media LLC (11)	Magazine Operator	LIBOR Plus 9.50%, Current Coupon 10.75%, Secured Debt (Maturity - February 17, 2018) (9)	2,085	2,016	2,134
Western Dental Services, Inc. (11)	Dental Care Services	LIBOR Plus 7.00%, Current Coupon 8.25%, Secured Debt (Maturity - November 1, 2018) (9)	4,975	4,839	4,978
Wilton Brands LLC (11)	Specialty Housewares Retailer	LIBOR Plus 6.25%, Current Coupon 7.50%, Secured Debt (Maturity - August 30, 2018) (9)	1,925	1,891	1,934
Wireco Worldgroup Inc. (11)	Manufacturer of Synthetic Lifting Products	LIBOR Plus 4.75%, Current Coupon 6.00%, Secured Debt (Maturity - February 15, 2017) (9)	2,481	2,461	2,484
Xerium Technologies, Inc. (11)	Paper Production Equipment	LIBOR Plus 5.00%, Current Coupon 6.25%, Secured Debt (Maturity - May 17, 2019) (9)	2,000	1,990	2,014
YP Holdings LLC (11)	Online and Offline Advertising Operator	LIBOR Plus 6.75%, Current Coupon 8.00%, Secured Debt (Maturity - June 30, 2018) (9)	3,990	3,892	3,947
Zilliant Incorporated	Price Optimization and Margin Management Solutions	12% Secured Debt (Maturity - June 15, 2017) Warrants (Fully diluted 2.7%)	8,000	6,957 1,071 8,028	6,957 1,071 8,028
Subtotal Non-Control/Non-Affiliate Investments (51.2% of total investments at fair value)					581,244
Total Portfolio Investments, June 30, 20	13			990,648	1,114,095
		17			

### MAIN STREET CAPITAL CORPORATION CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF INVESTMENTS

June 30, 2013 (in thousands) (Unaudited)

Portfolio Company (1) Business Description Type of Investment (2) (3) Principal (4) Cost (4) Fair Value

Marketable Securities and Idle Funds Investments

Investments in Marketable Securities and Diversified, Registered Bond Funds

Other Marketable Securities and Idle Funds		
Investments (13)	22,502	21,759
Subtotal Marketable Securities and Idle Funds Investments (1.9% of total investments at fair value)	22,502	21,759
Total Investments, June 30, 2013	\$ 1,013,150	\$ 1,135,854

- (1) All investments are Lower Middle Market portfolio investments, unless otherwise noted.
- (2) Debt investments are generally income producing, unless otherwise noted. Equity and warrants are non-income producing, unless otherwise noted.
- (3) See Note C Fair Value Hierarchy for Investments and Debentures Portfolio Investment Composition for summary geographic location of portfolio companies.
- (4) Principal is net of prepayments. Cost is net of prepayments and accumulated unearned income.
- (5) Control investments are defined by the Investment Company Act of 1940, as amended ("1940 Act") as investments in which more than 25% of the voting securities are owned or where the ability to nominate greater than 50% of the board representation is maintained.
- (6) Affiliate investments are defined by the 1940 Act as investments in which between 5% and 25% of the voting securities are owned and the investments are not classified as Control investments.
- (7) Non-Control/Non-Affiliate investments are defined by the 1940 Act as investments that are neither Control investments nor Affiliate investments.
- (8) Income producing through dividends or distributions.
- (9) Index based floating interest rate is subject to contractual minimum interest rate.
- (10) Private Loan portfolio investment. See Note C Fair Value Hierarchy for Investments and Debentures Portfolio Investment Composition for the definition of the term Private Loan.
- (11) Middle Market portfolio investment. See Note C Fair Value Hierarchy for Investments and Debentures Portfolio Investment Composition for the definition of the term Middle Market.
- (12) Other Portfolio investment. See Note C Fair Value Hierarchy for Investments and Debentures Portfolio Investment Composition for the definition of the term Other Portfolio.
- (13) Investment is not a qualifying asset as defined under Section 55(a) of the 1940 Act. Qualifying assets must represent at least 70% of total assets at the time of acquisition of any additional non-qualifying assets.
- (14) Non-accrual and non-income producing investment.
- (15) Fully impaired and non-income producing investment.

18

#### Table of Contents

### MAIN STREET CAPITAL CORPORATION CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF INVESTMENTS

December 31, 2012 (in thousands) (Unaudited)

Portfolio Company (1)	Business Description	Type of Investment (2) (3)	Principal (4)	Cost (4)	Fair Value
Control Investments (5)					
Bond-Coat, Inc.	Casing and Tubing Coating Services	12% Secured Debt (Maturity - December 28, 2017) Common Stock (Fully diluted 43.4%)	14,750	14,550 6,350 20,900	14,550 6,350 20,900
Café Brazil, LLC	Casual Restaurant Group	12% Secured Debt (Maturity - April 20, 2013) Member Units (Fully diluted 41.0%) (8)	500	500 42 542	500 3,690 4,190
California Healthcare Medical Billing, Inc.	Outsourced Billing and Revenue Cycle Management	12% Secured Debt (Maturity - October 17, 2015) Warrants (Fully diluted 21.3%) Common Stock (Fully diluted 9.8%)	8,103	7,913 1,193 1,177 10,283	8,016 3,380 1,560 12,956
CBT Nuggets, LLC	Produces and Sells IT				

	Training Certification Videos	14% Secured Debt (Maturity - December 31, 2013) Member Units (Fully diluted 41.6%) (8)	450 —	450 1,300 1,750	450 7,800 8,250
Ceres Management, LLC (Lambs Tire & Automotive)	Aftermarket Automotive Services Chain	14% Secured Debt (Maturity - May 31, 2013) Class B Member Units (12% cumulative) Member Units (Fully diluted 79.0%) 9.5% Secured Debt (Lamb's Real Estate Investment I, LLC) (Maturity - October 1, 2025) Member Units (Lamb's Real Estate Investment I, LLC) (Fully diluted 100%)	4,000 1,066	3,993 3,000 5,273 1,066 625 13,957	3,993 3,000 — 1,066 860 8,919
Condit Exhibits, LLC	Tradeshow Exhibits / Custom Displays	13% Current / 5% PIK Secured Debt (Maturity - July 1, 2013) Warrants (Fully diluted 47.9%)	4,661 —	4,652 320 4,972	4,652 600 5,252
Gulf Manufacturing, LLC	Manufacturer of Specialty Fabricated Industrial Piping Products	9% PIK Secured Debt (Ashland Capital IX, LLC) (Maturity - June 30, 2017) Member Units (Fully diluted 34.2%) (8)	919	919 2,980 3,899	919 12,660 13,579
Harrison Hydra-Gen, Ltd.	Manufacturer of Hydraulic Generators	9% Secured Debt (Maturity - June 4, 2015) Preferred Stock (8% cumulative) (8) Common Stock (Fully diluted 34.5%) (8)	5,024	4,644 1,081 718 6,443	5,024 1,081 1,550 7,655
Hawthorne Customs and Dispatch Services, LLC	Facilitator of Import Logistics, Brokerage, and Warehousing	Member Units (Fully diluted 47.6%) (8) Member Units (Wallisville Real Estate, LLC) (Fully diluted 59.1%) (8)	_	589 1,215 1,804	1,140 1,215 2,355

Portfolio Company (1)	<b>Business Description</b>	Type of Investment (2) (3)	Principal (4)	Cost (4)	Fair Value
Hydratec, Inc.	Designer and Installer of Micro-Irrigation Systems	Common Stock (Fully diluted 94.2%) (8)		7,095	13,710
Indianapolis Aviation Partners, LLC	Fixed Base Operator	15% Secured Debt (Maturity - September 15, 2014) Warrants (Fully diluted 30.1%)	4,150	3,982 1,129 5,111	4,070 2,130 6,200
Jensen Jewelers of Idaho, LLC	Retail Jewelry Store	Prime Plus 2%, Current Coupon 5.25%, Secured Debt (Maturity - November 14, 2013) (9) 13% Current / 6% PIK Secured Debt (Maturity - November 14, 2013) Member Units (Fully diluted 60.8%) (8)	1,696 1,759	1,696 1,759 811 4,266	1,696 1,759 2,060 5,515
Lighting Unlimited, LLC	Commercial and				

Residenti	ial L	ightingمر	3
Products	and	Design	ı
C:			

	Products and Design Services	8% Secured Debt (Maturity - August 22, 2014) Preferred Stock (non-voting) Warrants (Fully diluted 7.1%) Common Stock (Fully diluted 70.0%) (8)	1,892	1,892 493 54 100 2,539	1,892 493 4 36 2,425
Marine Shelters Holdings, LLC (LoneStar Marine Shelters)	Fabricator of Marine and Industrial Shelters	12% Secured Debt (Maturity - December 28, 2017) Preferred Stock (Fully diluted 26.7%)	10,250	10,045 3,750 13,795	10,045 3,750 13,795
Mid-Columbia Lumber Products, LLC	Manufacturer of Finger- Jointed Lumber Products	10% Secured Debt (Maturity - December 18, 2014) 12% Secured Debt (Maturity - December 18, 2014) 9.5% Secured Debt (Mid - Columbia Real Estate, LLC) (Maturity - May 13, 2025) Warrants (Fully diluted 9.2%) Member Units (Fully diluted 42.9%) Member Units (Mid - Columbia Real Estate, LLC) (Fully diluted 50.0%) (8)	1,250 3,900 1,017	1,250 3,900 1,017 250 882 250 7,549	1,250 3,900 1,017 1,470 1,580 810 10,027
NAPCO Precast, LLC	Precast Concrete Manufacturing	Prime Plus 2%, Current Coupon 9%, Secured Debt (Maturity - February 1, 2016) (9) 18% Secured Debt (Maturity - February 1, 2016) Member Units (Fully diluted 44.0%)	3,385 5,173	3,334 5,093 2,975 11,402	3,334 5,093 4,360 12,787
NRI Clinical Research, LLC	Clinical Research Center	14% Secured Debt (Maturity - September 8, 2016) Warrants (Fully diluted 12.5%) Member Units (Fully diluted 24.8%) (8)	4,736	4,506 252 500 5,258	4,506 480 960 5,946
NRP Jones, LLC	Manufacturer of Hoses, Fittings and Assemblies	12% Secured Debt (Maturity - December 22, 2016) Warrants (Fully diluted 12.2%) Member Units (Fully diluted 43.2%) (8)	12,100	11,200 817 2,900 14,917	11,891 1,350 4,800 18,041
OMi Holdings, Inc.	Manufacturer of Overhead Cranes	12% Secured Debt (Maturity - April 1, 2013) Common Stock (Fully diluted 48.0%)	6,000	5,997 1,080 7,077	6,000 8,740 14,740

Portfolio Company (1)	<b>Business Description</b>	Type of Investment (2) (3)	Principal (4)	Cost (4)	Fair Value
Pegasus Research Group, LLC (Televerde)	Telemarketing and Data Services				
(Tuo, tuut)	Services	13% Current / 5% PIK Secured Debt (Maturity - January 6, 2016) Member Units (Fully diluted 43.7%) (8)	4,991	4,946 1,250 6,196	4,991 3,790 8,781

PPL RVs. Inc.

Recreational Vehicle

	Dealer	11.1% Secured Debt (Maturity - June 10, 2015) Common Stock (Fully diluted 51.1%)	8,460	8,404 2,150 10,554	8,460 6,120 14,580
Principle Environmental, LLC	Noise Abatement Services	12% Secured Debt (Maturity - February 1, 2016) 12% Current / 2% PIK Secured Debt (Maturity - February 1, 2016) Warrants (Fully diluted 14.2%) Member Units (Fully diluted 22.6%)	4,750 3,594	3,945 3,539 1,200 1,863 10,547	4,750 3,594 3,860 6,150 18,354
River Aggregates, LLC	Processor of Construction Aggregates	12% Secured Debt (Maturity - March 30, 2016) Warrants (Fully diluted 20.0%) Member Units (Fully diluted 40.0%)	3,860	3,662 202 550 4,414	3,662
The MPI Group, LLC	Manufacturer of Custom Hollow Metal Doors, Frames and Accessories	4.5% Current / 4.5% PIK Secured Debt (Maturity - October 2, 2013) 6% Current / 6% PIK Secured Debt (Maturity - October 2, 2013) Warrants (Fully diluted 52.3%)	1,079 5,639	1,077 5,588 1,096 7,761	1,077 5,588  6,665
Thermal and Mechanical Equipment, LLC	Commercial and Industrial Engineering Services	Prime Plus 2%, Current Coupon 9%, Secured Debt (Maturity - September 25, 2014) (9) 13% Current / 5% PIK Secured Debt (Maturity - September 25, 2014) Member Units (Fully diluted 50.0%) (8)	1,033 3,292	1,030 3,268 1,000 5,298	1,033 3,292 8,250 12,575
Uvalco Supply, LLC	Farm and Ranch Supply Store	Member Units (Fully diluted 42.8%) (8)		1,113	2,760
Van Gilder Insurance Corporation	Insurance Brokerage	8% Secured Debt (Maturity - January 31, 2014) 8% Secured Debt (Maturity - January 31, 2016) 13% Secured Debt (Maturity - January 31, 2016) Warrants (Fully diluted 10.0%) Common Stock (Fully diluted 15.5%)	915 1,361 6,150	914 1,349 5,319 1,209 2,500 11,291	914 1,349 5,319 1,180 2,430 11,192
Vision Interests, Inc.	Manufacturer / Installer of Commercial Signage	6.5% Current /6.5% PIK Secured Debt (Maturity - December 23, 2016) Series A Preferred Stock (Fully diluted 50.9%) Common Stock (Fully diluted 19.1%)	3,204	3,146 3,000 3,706 9,852	3,146 2,930 110 6,186
Ziegler's NYPD, LLC  Subtotal Control Investments (29.2% of total	Casual Restaurant Group  al investments at fair value	Prime Plus 2%, Current Coupon 9%, Secured Debt (Maturity - October 1, 2013) (9) 13% Current / 5% PIK Secured Debt (Maturity - October 1, 2013) Warrants (Fully diluted 46.6%)	1,000 5,314	998 5,300 600 6,898 217,483	998 5,300 180 6,478 278,475

### MAIN STREET CAPITAL CORPORATION CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF INVESTMENTS

#### December 31, 2012

 $(in\ thousands)$ 

(Unaudited)

Portfolio Company (1)	<b>Business Description</b>	Type of Investment (2) (3)	Principal (4)	Cost (4)	Fair Value
Affiliate Investments (6)					
American Sensor Technologies, Inc.	Manufacturer of Commercial / Industrial Sensors	Warrants (Fully diluted 19.6%)		50	4,170
Bridge Capital Solutions Corporation	Financial Services and Cash Flow Solutions	13% Secured Debt (Maturity - April 17, 2017) Warrants (Fully diluted 7.5%)	5,000	4,754 200 4,954	4,754 310 5,064
Congruent Credit Opportunities Fund II, LP (12) (13)	Investment Partnership	LP Interests (Fully diluted 19.8%) (8)		19,049	19,174
Daseke, Inc.	Specialty Transportation Provider	Common Stock (Fully diluted 12.6%)		1,427	7,310
East Teak Fine Hardwoods, Inc.	Hardwood Products	Common Stock (Fully diluted 5.0%)		480	380
Gault Financial, LLC (RMB Capital, LLC)	Purchases and Manages Liquidation of Distressed Assets	14% Secured Debt (Maturity - November 21, 2016) Warrants (Fully diluted 22.5%)	9,828	9,348 400 9,748	9,348 240 9,588
Houston Plating and Coatings, LLC	Plating and Industrial Coating Services	Member Units (Fully diluted 11.1%) (8)		635	8,280
Indianhead Pipeline Services, LLC	Pipeline Support Services	12% Secured Debt (Maturity - February 6, 2017) Preferred Equity (Fully diluted 8.0%) (8) Warrants (Fully diluted 10.6%) Member Units (Fully diluted 4.1%) (8)	8,725	8,186 1,676 459 1 10,322	8,186 1,676 1,490 50 11,402
Integrated Printing Solutions, LLC	Specialty Card Printing	13% Secured Debt (Maturity - September 23, 2016) Preferred Equity (Fully diluted 11.0%) Warrants (Fully diluted 8.0%)	12,500	11,807 2,000 600 14,407	11,807 2,000 1,100 14,907
irth Solutions, LLC	Damage Prevention Technology Information Services	12% Secured Debt (Maturity - December 29, 2015) Member Units (Fully diluted 12.8%) (8)	3,587	3,543 624 4,167	3,587 2,750 6,337
KBK Industries, LLC	Specialty Manufacturer of Oilfield and Industrial Products	12.5% Secured Debt (Maturity - September 28, 2017) Member Units (Fully diluted 17.9%) (8)	9,000	8,913 341 9,254	9,000 5,550 14,550

Portfolio Company (1) Olympus Building Services, Inc.	Business Description Custodial / Facilities	Type of Investment (2) (3)	Principal (4)	Cost (4)	Fair Value
Jympus Bunuing Scivices, Inc.	Services	12% Secured Debt (Maturity - March 27, 2014) 12% Current / 3% PIK Secured Debt (Maturity - March 27, 2014) Warrants (Fully diluted 22.5%)	3,050 1,014	2,975 1,014 470 4,459	2,975 1,014 470 4,459
OnAsset Intelligence, Inc.	Transportation Monitoring / Tracking Services	12% Secured Debt (Maturity - April 18, 2013) Preferred Stock (7% cumulative) (Fully diluted 5.8%) (8) Warrants (Fully diluted 4.0%)	1,500	1,500 1,692 830 4,022	1,500 2,440 550 4,490
OPI International Ltd. (13)	Oil and Gas Construction Services	Common Equity (Fully diluted 11.5%) (8)		1,371	4,971
PCI Holding Company, Inc.	Manufacturer of Industrial Gas Generating Systems	12% Current / 4% PIK Secured Debt (Maturity - December 18, 2017) Preferred Stock (20% cumulative) (Fully diluted 19.4%) (8)	5,008	4,909 1,511 6,420	4,909 1,511 6,420
Radial Drilling Services Inc.	Oil and Gas Technology	12% Secured Debt (Maturity - November 23, 2016) Warrants (Fully diluted 24.0%)	4,200	3,485 758 4,243	3,485 758 4,243
Samba Holdings, Inc.	Intelligent Driver Record Monitoring Software and Services	12.5% Secured Debt (Maturity - November 17, 2016) Common Stock (Fully diluted 19.4%)	11,923	11,754 1,707 13,461	11,923 3,670 15,593
Spectrio LLC	Audio Messaging Services	8% Secured Debt (Maturity - June 16, 2016) 12% Secured Debt (Maturity - June 16, 2016) Warrants (Fully diluted 9.8%)	280 17,990	280 17,559 887 18,726	280 17,963 3,420 21,663
SYNEO, LLC	Manufacturer of Specialty Cutting Tools and Punches	12% Secured Debt (Maturity - July 13, 2016) 10% Secured Debt (Leadrock Properties, LLC) (Maturity - May 4, 2026) Member Units (Fully diluted 11.1%)	4,300 1,440	4,218 1,413 1,000 6,631	4,218 1,413 1,000 6,631
Texas Reexcavation LC	Hydro Excavation Services	12% Current / 3% PIK Secured Debt (Maturity - December 31, 2017) Class A Member Units (Fully diluted 16.3)%	6,001	5,881 2,900 8,781	5,881 2,900 8,781
Subtotal Affiliate Investments (18.7% of	of total investments at fair value	e)		142,607	178,413

### MAIN STREET CAPITAL CORPORATION CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF INVESTMENTS

**December 31, 2012** 

(in thousands) (Unaudited)

Portfolio Company (1)	<b>Business Description</b>	Type of Investment (2) (3)	Principal (4)	Cost (4)	Fair Value
Non-Control/Non-Affiliate Investments (7)					
AGS LLC (10)	Developer, Manufacturer, and Operator of Gaming Machines	LIBOR Plus 10.00%, Current Coupon 11.50%, Secured Debt (Maturity - August 23, 2016) (9)	9,423	9,239	9,239
Ameritech College Operations, LLC	For-Profit Nursing and Healthcare College	18% Secured Debt (Maturity - March 9, 2017)	6,050	5,942	6,050
Ancestry.com Inc. (11)	Genealogy Software Service	LIBOR Plus 5.75%, Current Coupon 7.00%, Secured Debt (Maturity - December 27, 2018) (9)	7,000	6,720	6,767
Artel, LLC (11)	Land-Based and Commercial Satellite Provider	LIBOR Plus 6.00%, Current Coupon 7.25%, Secured Debt (Maturity - November 27, 2017) (9)	5,000	4,951	4,950
Associated Asphalt Partners, LLC (11)	Liquid Asphalt Supplier	LIBOR Plus 5.75%, Current Coupon 7.25%, Secured Debt (Maturity - March 9, 2018) (9)	9,400	9,250	9,259
Audio Visual Services Group, Inc. (11)	Hotel & Venue Audio Visual Operator	LIBOR Plus 5.50%, Current Coupon 6.75%, Secured Debt (Maturity - November 9, 2018) (9) LIBOR Plus 9.50%, Current Coupon 10.75%, Secured Debt (Maturity - May 9, 2019) (9)	5,000 5,000	4,901 4,901 9,802	4,919 4,938 9,857
B. J. Alan Company	Retailer and Distributor of Consumer Fireworks	14% Current / 2.5% PIK Secured Debt (Maturity - June 22, 2017)	10,134	10,042	10,042
Blackboard, Inc. (11)	Education Software Provider	LIBOR Plus 6.00%, Current Coupon 7.50%, Secured Debt (Maturity - October 4, 2018) (9) LIBOR Plus 10.00%, Current Coupon 11.50%, Secured Debt (Maturity - April 4, 2019) (9)	1,361 2,000	1,319 1,852 3,171	1,379 1,927 3,306
Brand Connections, LLC	Venue-Based Marketing and Media	12% Secured Debt (Maturity - April 30, 2015)	7,974	7,828	7,974
Brasa Holdings Inc. (11)	Upscale Full Service Restaurants	LIBOR Plus 6.25%, Current Coupon 7.50%, Secured Debt (Maturity - July			

		18, 2019) (9) LIBOR Plus 9.50%, Current Coupon 11.00%, Secured Debt (Maturity - January 19, 2020) (9)	3,491 2,000	3,395 1,927 5,322	3,525 2,030 5,555
Calloway Laboratories, Inc. (10)	Health Care Testing Facilities	10.00% Current / 2.00% PIK Secured Debt (Maturity - September 30, 2014)	5,479	5,361	5,479

Portfolio Company (1)	<b>Business Description</b>	Type of Investment (2) (3)	Principal (4)	Cost (4)	Fair Value
CDC Software Corporation (11)	Enterprise Application Software	LIBOR Plus 6.00%, Current Coupon 7.50%, Secured Debt (Maturity - August 6, 2018) (9)	4,239	4,199	4,260
CHI Overhead Doors, Inc. (11)	Manufacturer of Overhead Garage Doors	LIBOR Plus 5.75%, Current Coupon 7.25%, Secured Debt (Maturity - August 17, 2017) (9) LIBOR Plus 9.50%, Current Coupon 11.00%, Secured Debt (Maturity - February 17, 2018) (9)	2,410 2,500	2,371 2,457 4,828	2,421 2,463 4,884
Citadel Plastics Holding, Inc. (11)	Supplier of Commodity Chemicals / Plastic Parts	LIBOR Plus 5.25%, Current Coupon 6.75%, Secured Debt (Maturity - February 28, 2018) (9)	2,985	2,959	2,989
Compact Power Equipment Centers Inc.	Equipment / Tool Rental	6% Current / 6% PIK Secured Debt (Maturity - October 1, 2017) Series A Stock (8% cumulative) (Fully diluted 4.2%) (8)	3,687	3,669 923 4,592	3,669 1,232 4,901
Confie Seguros Holding II Co. (11)	Insurance Brokerage	LIBOR Plus 5.25%, Current Coupon 6.50%, Secured Debt (Maturity - November 9, 2018) (9)	5,000	4,927	4,964
Connolly Holdings Inc. (11)	Audit Recovery Software	LIBOR Plus 5.25%, Current Coupon 6.50%, Secured Debt (Maturity - July 15, 2018) (9) LIBOR Plus 9.25%, Current Coupon 10.50%, Secured Debt (Maturity - January 15, 2019) (9)	2,488 2,000	2,464 1,962 4,426	2,519  2,050 4,569
Creative Circle, LLC (11)	Professional Staffing Firm	LIBOR Plus 6.00%, Current Coupon 7.25%, Secured Debt (Maturity - September 28, 2017) (9)	9,938	9,840	9,840
CST Industries (11)	Storage Tank Manufacturer	LIBOR Plus 6.25%, Current Coupon 7.75%, Secured Debt (Maturity - May 22, 2017) (9)	12,188	12,022	12,110
Diversified Machine, Inc. (11)	Automotive Component Supplier	LIBOR Plus 7.75%, Current Coupon 9.25%, Secured Debt (Maturity - December 21, 2017) (9)	2,000	1,961	1,985
Drilling Info, Inc.	Information Services for				

the Oil and Gas

	Industry	Common Stock (Fully diluted 2.3%)		1,335	5,769
Dycom Investments, Inc. (11) (13)	Telecomm Construction & Engineering Providers	7.13% Bond (Maturity - January 15, 2021)	1,000	1,042	1,053
Emerald Performance Materials, Inc. (11)	Specialty Chemicals Manufacturer	LIBOR Plus 5.50%, Current Coupon 6.75%, Secured Debt (Maturity - May 18, 2018) (9)	4,490	4,451	4,512
Engility Corporation (11) (13)	Defense Software	LIBOR Plus 4.50%, Current Coupon 5.75%, Secured Debt (Maturity - July 18, 2017) (9)	8,000	7,928	7,930
eResearch Technology, Inc. (11)	Provider of Technology- Driven Health Research	LIBOR Plus 6.50%, Current Coupon 8.00%, Secured Debt (Maturity - June 29, 2018) (9)	3,491	3,361	3,465

Portfolio Company (1)	<b>Business Description</b>	Type of Investment (2) (3)	Principal (4)	Cost (4)	Fair Value
EnCap Energy Fund Investments (12) (13)	Investment Partnership	LP Interests (EnCap Energy Capital Fund VIII, L.P.) (Fully diluted 0.1%) (8) LP Interests (EnCap Energy Capital Fund VIII Co- Investors, L.P.) (Fully diluted 0.3%) LP Interests (EnCap Flatrock Midstream Fund II, L.P.) (Fully diluted 0.8%)		1,735 442 664 2,841	1,852 442 664 2,958
Fairway Group Acquisition Company (11)	Patril Grocery			2,041	2,730
Tan may Group requisition company (11)	Retail Glocely	LIBOR Plus 6.75%, Current Coupon 8.25%, Secured Debt (Maturity - August 17, 2018) (9)	3,990	3,933	4,030
FC Operating, LLC (10)	Christian Specialty Retail Stores	LIBOR Plus 10.75%, Current Coupon 12.00%, Secured Debt (Maturity - November 14, 2017) (9)	6,000	5,883	5,916
FishNet Security, Inc. (11)	Information Technology Value-Added Reseller	LIBOR Plus 6.00%, Current Coupon 7.25%, Secured Debt (Maturity - November 30, 2017) (9)	8,000	7,921	7,960
Flexera Software LLC (11)	Software Licensing	LIBOR Plus 9.75%, Current Coupon 11.00%, Secured Debt (Maturity - September 30, 2018) (9)	3,000	2,789	3,053
Fram Group Holdings, Inc. (11)	Manufacturer of Automotive Maintenance Products	LIBOR Plus 5.00%, Current Coupon 6.50%, Secured Debt (Maturity - July 29, 2017) (9) LIBOR Plus 9.00%, Current Coupon 10.50%, Secured Debt (Maturity - January 29, 2018) (9)	988 1,000	984  996  1,980	989  950 1,939
GFA Brands, Inc. (11) (13)	Distributor of Health Food Products	LIBOR Plus 5.75%, Current Coupon 7.00%, Secured Debt (Maturity - July 2, 2018) (9)	6,790	6,663	6,909
GMACM Borrower LLC (11)	Mortgage Originator and Servicer	LIBOR Plus 6.00%, Current Coupon			

		7.25%, Secured Debt (Maturity - November 13, 2015) (9)	1,000	987	1,011
Grede Holdings, LLC (11)	Operator of Iron Foundries	LIBOR Plus 5.50%, Current Coupon 7.00%, Secured Debt (Maturity - April 3, 2017) (9)	5,000	4,975	5,025
Hayden Acquisition, LLC	Manufacturer of Utility Structures	8% Secured Debt (Maturity - January 1, 2013) (14)	1,800	1,781	_
Hearthside Food Solutions, LLC (11)	Contract Food Manufacturer	LIBOR Plus 5.25%, Current Coupon 6.50%, Secured Debt (Maturity - June 5, 2018) (9)	3,990	3,953	3,980
Heckmann Corporation (11) (13)	Water Treatment and Disposal Services	9.88% Bond (Maturity - April 15, 2018)	3,500	3,500	3,588
HOA Restaurant Group, LLC (11)	Casual Restaurant Group	11.25% Bond (Maturity - April 1, 2017)	2,000	2,000	1,810
Hudson Products Holdings, Inc. (11)	Manufacturer of Heat Transfer Equipment	LIBOR Plus 5.75%, Current Coupon 7.00%, Secured Debt (Maturity - June 7, 2017) (9)	4,000	3,961	4,015
Hupah Finance Inc. (11)	Manufacturer of Industrial Machinery	LIBOR Plus 5.00%, Current Coupon 6.25%, Secured Debt (Maturity - January 19, 2019) (9)	2,978	2,924	3,015
Il Fornaio Corporation (11)	Casual Restaurant Group	LIBOR Plus 5.25%, Current Coupon 6.50%, Secured Debt (Maturity - June 10, 2017) (9)	1,822	1,815	1,836
		26			

Portfolio Company (1)	<b>Business Description</b>	Type of Investment (2) (3)	Principal (4)	Cost (4)	Fair Value
Insight Pharmaceuticals, LLC (11)	Pharmaceuticals Merchant Wholesalers	LIBOR Plus 5.00%, Current Coupon 6.25%, Secured Debt (Maturity - August 25, 2016) (9)	5,000	4,976	5,025
Ipreo Holdings LLC (11)	Application Software for Capital Markets	LIBOR Plus 6.50%, Current Coupon 8.00%, Secured Debt (Maturity - August 5, 2017) (9)	5,688	5,610	5,723
iStar Financial Inc. (11) (13)	Real Estate Investment Trust	LIBOR Plus 4.00%, Current Coupon 5.25%, Secured Debt (Maturity - March 19, 2016) (9)	1,444	1,422	1,461
Ivy Hill Middle Market Credit Fund III, Ltd. (12) (13)	Investment Partnership	LIBOR Plus 6.50%, Current Coupon 6.71%, Secured Debt (Maturity - January 15, 2022)	2,000	1,681	1,970
Jackson Hewitt Tax Service Inc. (11)	Tax Preparation Services	LIBOR Plus 8.50%, Current Coupon 10.00%, Secured Debt (Maturity - October 15, 2017) (9)	7,500	7,211	7,281
Kadmon Pharmaceuticals, LLC (10)	Biopharmaceutical Products and Services	LIBOR Plus 13.00% / 12.00% PIK, Current Coupon with PIK 27.00%, Secured Debt (Maturity - April 30, 2013) (9)	6,056	6,056	6,056
Keypoint Government Solutions, Inc. (11)	Pre-employment				

	Screening Services	LIBOR Plus 6.00%, Current Coupon 7.25%, Secured Debt (Maturity - November 13, 2017) (9)	5,000	4,903	4,975
Maverick Healthcare Group LLC (10)	Home Healthcare Products and Services	LIBOR Plus 9.00%, Current Coupon 10.75%, Secured Debt (Maturity - December 30, 2016) (9)	4,900	4,900	4,992
Media Holdings, LLC (11) (13)	Internet Traffic Generator	LIBOR Plus 13.00%, Current Coupon 15.00%, Secured Debt (Maturity - April 27, 2014) (9)	5,000	5,332	5,000
Medpace Intermediateco, Inc. (11)	Clinical Trial Development and Execution	LIBOR Plus 5.00%, Current Coupon 6.50%, Secured Debt (Maturity - June 19, 2017) (9)	4,612	4,557	4,427
Metal Services LLC (11)	Steel Mill Services	LIBOR Plus 6.50%, Current Coupon 7.75%, Secured Debt (Maturity - June 30, 2017) (9)	5,000	4,902	5,038
Metals USA, Inc. (11) (13)	Operator of Metal Service Centers	LIBOR Plus 5.00%, Current Coupon 6.25%, Secured Debt (Maturity - December 14, 2019) (9)	7,500	7,426	7,463
Milk Specialties Company (11)	Processor of Nutrition Products	LIBOR Plus 5.75%, Current Coupon 7.00%, Secured Debt (Maturity - November 9, 2018) (9)	5,000	4,951	4,988
Miramax Film NY, LLC (11)	Motion Picture Producer and Distributor	Class B Units (Fully diluted 0.2%)		500	576
Mmodal, Inc. (11)	Healthcare Equipment and Services	LIBOR Plus 5.50%, Current Coupon 6.75%, Secured Debt (Maturity - August 16, 2019) (9)	3,990	3,940	3,850
Modern VideoFilm, Inc. (10)	Post-Production Film Studio	LIBOR Plus 9.00%, Current Coupon 10.50%, Secured Debt (Maturity - December 19, 2017) (9) Warrants (Fully diluted 1.5%)	5,005	4,780 150 4,930	4,780 150 4,930

Portfolio Company (1)	<b>Business Description</b>	Type of Investment (2) (3)	Principal (4)	Cost (4)	Fair Value
Mood Media Corporation (11) (13)	Music Programming and Broadcasting	LIBOR Plus 5.50%, Current Coupon 7.00%, Secured Debt (Maturity - May 6, 2018) (9)	1,775	1,759	1,780
National Healing Corporation (11)	Wound Care Management	LIBOR Plus 10.00%, Current Coupon 11.50%, Secured Debt (Maturity - November 30, 2018) (9) Common Equity (Fully diluted 0.02%)	1,500	1,422 50 1,472	1,545 50 1,595
National Vision, Inc. (11)	Discount Optical Retailer	LIBOR Plus 5.75%, Current Coupon 7.00%, Secured Debt (Maturity - August 2, 2018) (9)	3,226	3,179	3,274
NCI Building Systems, Inc. (11)	Non-Residential				

CI Building Systems, Inc. (11) Non-Residential Building Products

Manufacturer

	Manufacturer	LIBOR Plus 6.75%, Current Coupon 8.00%, Secured Debt (Maturity - May 2, 2018) (9)	2,450	2,335	2,455
NCP Investment Holdings, Inc.	Management of Outpatient Cardiac Cath Labs	Class A and C Units (Fully diluted 3.3%) (8)		20	2,474
NGPL PipeCo, LLC (11)	Natural Gas Pipelines and Storage Facilities	LIBOR Plus 5.50%, Current Coupon 6.75%, Secured Debt (Maturity - September 15, 2017) (9)	8,679	8,548	8,901
North American Breweries Holdings, LLC (11)	Operator of Specialty Breweries	LIBOR Plus 6.25%, Current Coupon 7.50%, Secured Debt (Maturity - December 11, 2018) (9)	4,000	3,921	4,020
Northland Cable Television, Inc. (11)	Television Broadcasting	LIBOR Plus 6.00%, Current Coupon 7.75%, Secured Debt (Maturity - December 30, 2016) (9)	4,812	4,710	4,692
Oberthur Technologies SA (11) (13)	Smart Card, Printing, Identity, and Cash Protection Security	LIBOR Plus 5.00%, Current Coupon 6.25%, Secured Debt (Maturity - November 30, 2018) (9)	6,965	6,648	6,913
Oneida Ltd. (11)	Household Products Manufacturer	LIBOR Plus 7.75%, Current Coupon 9.25%, Secured Debt (Maturity - September 25, 2017) (9)	1,933	1,899	1,904
Panolam Industries International, Inc. (11)	Decorative Laminate Manufacturer	LIBOR Plus 6.00%, Current Coupon 7.25%, Secured Debt (Maturity - August 23, 2017) (9)	4,048	4,010	4,038
Peppermill Casinos, Inc. (11)	Operator of Casinos and Gaming Operations	LIBOR Plus 6.00%, Current Coupon 7.25%, Secured Debt (Maturity - November 2, 2018) (9)	2,295	2,204	2,246
Phillips Plastic Corporation (11)	Custom Molder of Plastics and Metals	LIBOR Plus 5.00%, Current Coupon 6.50%, Secured Debt (Maturity - February 12, 2017) (9)	1,728	1,714	1,723
Physician Oncology Services, L.P. (11)	Provider of Radiation Therapy and Oncology Services	LIBOR Plus 6.25%, Current Coupon 7.75%, Secured Debt (Maturity - January 31, 2017) (9)	942	935	904
PL Propylene LLC (11) (13)	Propylene Producer	LIBOR Plus 5.75%, Current Coupon 7.00%, Secured Debt (Maturity - March 27, 2017) (9)	3,970	3,901	4,035
Preferred Proppants, LLC (11)	Producer of Sand Based Proppants	LIBOR Plus 6.00%, Current Coupon 7.50%, Secured Debt (Maturity - December 15, 2016) (9)	5,942	5,823	5,526
ProQuest LLC (11)	Academic Research Portal	LIBOR Plus 4.75%, Current Coupon 6.00%, Secured Debt (Maturity - April 13, 2018) (9)	4,963	4,918	4,997
PRV Aerospace, LLC (11)	Aircraft Equipment				

LIBOR Plus 5.25%, Current Coupon 6.50%, Secured Debt (Maturity - May 9, 2018) (9)

5,972 5,917 5,987

28

Portfolio Company (1)	Business Description	Type of Investment (2) (3)	Principal (4) Cost (4) Fair Value
Radio One, Inc. (11)	Radio Broadcasting	LIBOR Plus 6.00%, Current Coupon 7.50%, Secured Debt (Maturity - March 31, 2016) (9)	2,932 2,891 2,983
Relativity Media, LLC (10)	Full-scale Film and Television Production and Distribution	10.00% Secured Debt (Maturity - May 24, 2015) 15.00% PIK Secured Debt (Maturity - May 24, 2015) Class A Units (Fully diluted 0.2%)	4,904 4,825 5,087 5,477 5,214 5,294 292 292
			10,331 10,673
Sabre Industries, Inc. (11)	Manufacturer of Telecom Structures and Equipment	LIBOR Plus 5.75%, Current Coupon 7.00%, Secured Debt (Maturity - August 24, 2018) (9)	6,500 6,407 6,565
Shale-Inland Holdings, LLC (11)	Distributor of Pipe, Valves, and Fittings	8.75% Bond (Maturity - November 15, 2019)	3,000 3,000 3,143
Sonneborn, LLC (11)	Specialty Chemicals Manufacturer	LIBOR Plus 5.00%, Current Coupon 6.50%, Secured Debt (Maturity - March 30, 2018) (9)	2,978 2,924 3,030
Sourcehov LLC (11)	Business Process Services	LIBOR Plus 5.38%, Current Coupon 6.63%, Secured Debt (Maturity - April 28, 2017) (9) LIBOR Plus 9.25%, Current Coupon 10.50%, Secured Debt (Maturity - April 30, 2018) (9)	2,955 2,874 2,921 5,000 4,537 4,581 7,411 7,502
Surgery Center Holdings, Inc. (11)	Ambulatory Surgical Centers	LIBOR Plus 5.00%, Current Coupon 6.50%, Secured Debt (Maturity - February 6, 2017) (9)	4,881 4,863 4,857
The Tennis Channel, Inc. (10)	Television-Based Sports Broadcasting	LIBOR Plus 6% / 4% PIK, Current Coupon with PIK 14%, Secured Debt (Maturity - June 30, 2013) (9) Warrants (Fully diluted 0.1%)	11,050 12,776 12,776 235 235 13,011 13,011
Totes Isotoner Corporation (11)	Weather Accessory Retail	LIBOR Plus 5.75%, Current Coupon 7.25%, Secured Debt (Maturity - July 7, 2017) (9)	4,717 4,642 4,729
TriNet HR Corporation (11) (13)	Outsourced Human Resources Solutions	LIBOR Plus 5.25%, Current Coupon 6.50%, Secured Debt (Maturity - October 24, 2018) (9)	3,000 3,000 3,011

UniTek Global Services, Inc. (11)	Provider of Outsourced Infrastructure Services	LIBOR Plus 7.50%, Current Coupon 9.00%, Secured Debt (Maturity - April 15, 2018) (9)	4,379	4,268	4,308
Universal Fiber Systems, LLC (10)	Manufacturer of Synthetic Fibers	LIBOR Plus 5.75%, Current Coupon 7.50%, Secured Debt (Maturity - June 26, 2015) (9)	5,274	5,182	5,195
US Xpress Enterprises, Inc. (11)	Truckload Carrier	LIBOR Plus 7.50%, Current Coupon 9.00%, Secured Debt (Maturity - November 13, 2016) (9)	6,500	6,374	6,484
Vantage Specialties, Inc. (11)	Manufacturer of Specialty Chemicals	LIBOR Plus 5.50%, Current Coupon 7.00%, Secured Debt (Maturity - February 10, 2018) (9)	3,970	3,900	4,000
VFH Parent LLC (11)	Electronic Trading and Market Making	LIBOR Plus 6.00%, Current Coupon 7.50%, Secured Debt (Maturity - July 8, 2016) (9)	3,394	3,344	3,404
Visant Corporation (11)	School Affinity Stores	LIBOR Plus 4.00%, Current Coupon 5.25%, Secured Debt (Maturity - December 22, 2016) (9)	3,923	3,923	3,575

Portfolio Company (1)	<b>Business Description</b>	Type of Investment (2) (3)	Principal (4) (	Cost (4) Fa	ir Value
Vision Solutions, Inc. (11)	Provider of Information Availability Software	LIBOR Plus 4.50%, Current Coupon 6.00%, Secured Debt (Maturity - July 23, 2016) (9) LIBOR Plus 8.00%, Current Coupon 9.50%, Secured Debt (Maturity - July 23, 2017) (9)	2,506 5,000 <u> </u>	2,325 4,962 7,287	2,340 4,875 7,215
Walter Investment Management					
Corp. (11) (13)	Real Estate Services	LIBOR Plus 4.50%, Current Coupon 5.75%, Secured Debt (Maturity - November 28, 2017) (9)	2,469	2,444	2,484
Western Dental Services, Inc. (11)	Dental Care Services				
		LIBOR Plus 7.00%, Current Coupon 8.25%, Secured Debt (Maturity - November 1, 2018) (9)	5,000	4,853	4,894
Wilton Brands LLC (11)	Specialty Housewares Retailer	LIBOR Plus 6.25%, Current Coupon 7.50%, Secured Debt (Maturity - August 30, 2018) (9)	1,975	1,937	2,000
		August 30, 2018) (9)	1,973	1,937	2,000
Wireco Worldgroup Inc. (11)	Manufacturer of Synthetic Lifting Products	LIBOR Plus 4.75%, Current Coupon 6.00%, Secured Debt (Maturity - February 15, 2017) (9)	2,494	2,471	2,550
WP CPP Holdings, LLC (11)	Manufacturer of Aerospace and Defense Components	LIBOR Plus 4.50%, Current Coupon			

5.75%, Secured Debt (Maturity -

		.,, .,	,, , , , , ,
Zilliant Incorporated	Price Optimization and Margin Management Solutions	12% Secured Debt (Maturity - June 15, 2017) Warrants (Fully diluted 3.0%)	8,000 6,866 6,866 1,071 1,071 7,937 7,937
Subtotal Non-Control/Non-Affilia	ate Investments (49.1% of total investments at fa	ir value)	456,975 467,543
Main Street Capital Partners, LLC (Investment Manager)	Asset Management	100% of Membership Interests	
Total Portfolio Investments, Dece	mber 31, 2012		819,733 924,431

December 28, 2019) (9)

4,000

3,960

4,020

### Table of Contents

### MAIN STREET CAPITAL CORPORATION CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF INVESTMENTS

30

December 31, 2012 (in thousands)

(Unaudited)

Portfolio Company (1) **Business Description** Type of Investment (2) (3) Principal (4) Cost (4) Fair Value Marketable Securities and Idle Funds Investments Investments in Marketable Securities and Diversified, Registered Bond Funds Ceridian Corporation (13) LIBOR Plus 5.75%, Current Coupon 5.96%, Secured Debt (Maturity -10,000 10,025 10,013 May 9, 2017) Compass Investors Inc. (13) LIBOR Plus 4.00%, Current Coupon 5.25%, Secured Debt (Maturity -December 27, 2019) (9) 7,000 7,005 6,994 First Data Corporation (13) LIBOR Plus 4.00%, Current Coupon 4.21%, Secured Debt (Maturity -March 23, 2018) 5,000 4,763 4,767 Toll Road Investors Partnership II, LP Bond (13) Zero Coupon Bond (Maturity -February 15, 2033) 7,500 1,742 1,834 Univision Communications Inc. (13) LIBOR Plus 4.25%, Current Coupon 4.46%, Secured Debt (Maturity -March 31, 2017) 5,000 4,934 4,927 Subtotal Marketable Securities and Idle Funds Investments (3.0% of total investments at fair value) 28,469 28,535 Total Investments, December 31, 2012 952,966 848,202

<sup>(1)</sup> All investments are Lower Middle Market portfolio investments, unless otherwise noted.

<sup>(2)</sup> Debt investments are generally income producing, unless otherwise noted. Equity and warrants are non-income producing, unless otherwise noted.

<sup>(3)</sup> See Note C - Fair Value Hierarchy for Investments and Debentures - Portfolio Investment Composition for summary geographic location of portfolio companies.

<sup>(4)</sup> Principal is net of prepayments. Cost is net of prepayments and accumulated unearned income.

<sup>(5)</sup> Control investments are defined by the Investment Company Act of 1940, as amended ("1940 Act") as investments in which more than 25% of the voting securities are owned or where the ability to nominate greater than 50% of the board representation is maintained.

<sup>(6)</sup> Affiliate investments are defined by the 1940 Act as investments in which between 5% and 25% of the voting securities are owned and the investments are not classified as Control investments.

<sup>(7)</sup> Non-Control/Non-Affiliate investments are defined by the 1940 Act as investments that are neither Control investments nor Affiliate investments.

- (1) THE CORROLING TRAINING IN CORRESS HIS CORRESS BY THE 12 TO THE US IN CORRESS HIGH HIS DESIGNATION CORRESS HAVE ARRESTED IN CORRESS HAVE ARRESTED IN CORRESPONDED.
- (8) Income producing through dividends or distributions.
- (9) Index based floating interest rate is subject to contractual minimum interest rate.
- (10) Private Loan portfolio investment. See Note C Fair Value Hierarchy for Investments and Debentures Portfolio Investment Composition for the definition of the term Private Loan.
- (11) Middle Market portfolio investment. See Note C Fair Value Hierarchy for Investments and Debentures Portfolio Investment Composition for the definition of the term Middle Market.
- (12) Other Portfolio investment. See Note C Fair Value Hierarchy for Investments and Debentures Portfolio Investment Composition for the definition of the term Other Portfolio.
- (13) Investment is not a qualifying asset as defined under Section 55(a) of the 1940 Act. Qualifying assets must represent at least 70% of total assets at the time of acquisition of any additional non-qualifying assets.
- (14) Fully impaired and non-income producing investment.

31

**Table of Contents** 

#### MAIN STREET CAPITAL CORPORATION

#### NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

(Unaudited)

#### NOTE A — ORGANIZATION AND BASIS OF PRESENTATION

## 1. Organization

Main Street Capital Corporation ("MSCC") was formed on March 9, 2007 for the purpose of (i) acquiring 100% of the equity interests of Main Street Mezzanine Fund, LP ("MSMF") and its general partner, Main Street Mezzanine Management, LLC ("MSMF GP"), (ii) acquiring 100% of the equity interests of Main Street Capital Partners, LLC (the "Investment Manager"), (iii) raising capital in an initial public offering, which was completed in October 2007 (the "IPO"), and (iv) thereafter operating as an internally managed business development company ("BDC") under the Investment Company Act of 1940, as amended (the "1940 Act"). MSMF is licensed as a Small Business Investment Company ("SBIC") by the United States Small Business Administration ("SBA") and the Investment Manager acts as MSMF's manager and investment adviser. Because the Investment Manager, which employs all of the executive officers and other employees of MSCC, is wholly owned by MSCC, MSCC does not pay any external investment advisory fees, but instead incurs the operating costs associated with employing investment and portfolio management professionals through the Investment Manager. The IPO and related transactions discussed above were consummated in October 2007 and are collectively termed the "Formation Transactions."

On January 7, 2010, MSCC consummated transactions (the "Exchange Offer") to exchange 1,239,695 shares of its common stock for approximately 88% of the total dollar value of the limited partner interests in Main Street Capital II, LP ("MSC II" and, together with MSMF, the "Funds"). Pursuant to the terms of the Exchange Offer, 100% of the membership interests in the general partner of MSC II, Main Street Capital II GP, LLC ("MSC II GP"), were also transferred to MSCC for no consideration. MSC II commenced operations in January 2006, is an investment fund that operates as an SBIC and is also managed by the Investment Manager. During the first quarter of 2012, MSCC exchanged 229,634 shares of its common stock to acquire all of the remaining minority ownership in the total dollar value of the MSC II limited partnership interests, including approximately 5% owned by affiliates of MSCC (the "Final MSC II Exchange"). After the completion of the Final MSC II Exchange, MSCC owns 100% of MSC II. The Exchange Offer and related transactions, including the transfer of the MSC II GP interests and the Final MSC II Exchange, are collectively termed the "Exchange Offer Transactions."

MSCC has elected to be treated for federal income tax purposes as a regulated investment company ("RIC") under Subchapter M of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "Code"). As a result, MSCC generally will not pay corporate-level federal income taxes on any net ordinary income or capital gains that it distributes to its stockholders as dividends.

MSCC has direct and indirect wholly owned subsidiaries that have elected to be taxable entities (the "Taxable Subsidiaries"). The primary purpose of these entities is to hold certain investments that generate "pass through" income for tax purposes. The Investment Manager is also a direct wholly owned subsidiary that has elected to be a taxable entity. The Taxable Subsidiaries and the Investment Manager are each taxed at their normal corporate tax rates based on their taxable income.

Unless otherwise noted or the context otherwise indicates, the terms "we," "us," "our" and "Main Street" refer to MSCC and its consolidated subsidiaries, which include the Funds, the Taxable Subsidiaries and, beginning April, 1 2013, the Investment Manager (see Note A.2. for further discussion).

## 2. Basis of Presentation

Main Street's financial statements are prepared in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles in the United States of America ("U.S. GAAP"). For the three months ended March 31, 2013 and the three and six months ended June 30, 2012, Main Street's consolidated financial statements include the accounts of MSCC and its consolidated subsidiaries, which include the Funds and the Taxable Subsidiaries. Beginning April 1, 2013, and for all periods thereafter, Main Street's consolidated financial statements also include the balance sheet and income statement accounts and other information of the Investment Manager reflected as a consolidated subsidiary (see further discussion below). The Investment Portfolio, as used herein, refers to all of Main Street's LMM portfolio investments, Middle Market portfolio investments,

## **Table of Contents**

Private Loan portfolio investments, Other Portfolio investments and, for all periods up to and including March 31, 2013, the investment in the Investment Manager, but excludes all "Marketable securities and idle funds investments", and for all periods after March 31, 2013, the Investment Portfolio also excludes the Investment Manager (see Note C — Fair Value Hierarchy for Investments and Debentures - Portfolio Investment Composition for additional discussion of Main Street's Investment Portfolio composition and definitions for the terms LMM, Middle Market, Private Loan and Other Portfolio). For all periods up to and including the period ending March 31, 2013, the Investment Manager was accounted for as a portfolio investment (see Note D) and was not consolidated with MSCC and its consolidated subsidiaries. For all periods after March 31, 2013, the Investment Manager is consolidated with MSCC and its other consolidated subsidiaries. "Marketable securities and idle funds investments" are classified as financial instruments and are reported separately on Main Street's Consolidated Balance Sheets and Consolidated Schedule of Investments due to the nature of such investments (see Note B.11.). Main Street's results of operations for the three and six months ended June 30, 2013 and 2012, cash flows for the six months ended June 30, 2013 and 2012, and financial position as of June 30, 2013 and December 31, 2012, are presented on a consolidated basis. The effects of all intercompany transactions between Main Street and its consolidated subsidiaries have been eliminated in consolidation. Certain reclassifications have been made to prior period balances to conform with the current presentation, including certain investments previously included as part of the LMM portfolio or Middle Market portfolio that are now classified as part of the Private Loan portfolio and the reclassification of Investment Portfolio and Marketable securities and idle funds investment related activity from cash flows from investing activities to cash flows from operating activities.

The accompanying unaudited consolidated financial statements of Main Street are presented in conformity with U.S. GAAP for interim financial information and pursuant to the requirements for reporting on Form 10-Q and Article 10 of Regulation S-X. Accordingly, certain disclosures accompanying annual financial statements prepared in accordance with U.S. GAAP are omitted. In the opinion of management, the unaudited consolidated financial results included herein contain all adjustments, consisting solely of normal recurring accruals, considered necessary for the fair presentation of financial statements for the interim periods included herein. The results of operations for the three and six months ended June 30, 2013 and June 30, 2012 are not necessarily indicative of the operating results to be expected for the full year. Also, the unaudited financial statements and notes should be read in conjunction with the audited financial statements and notes thereto for the year ended December 31, 2012. Financial statements prepared on a U.S. GAAP basis require management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the amounts and disclosures reported in the financial statements and accompanying notes. Such estimates and assumptions could change in the future as more information becomes known, which could impact the amounts reported and disclosed herein.

Under the investment company rules and regulations pursuant to Article 6 of Regulation S-X and the Audit and Accounting Guide for Investment Companies issued by the American Institute of Certified Public Accountants (the "AICPA Guide"), Main Street is precluded from consolidating portfolio company investments, including those in which it has a controlling interest, unless the portfolio company is another investment company. An exception to this general principle in the AICPA Guide occurs if Main Street holds a controlling interest in an operating company that provides all or substantially all of its services directly to Main Street or to an investment company of Main Street. None of the portfolio investments made by Main Street qualify for this exception, except as discussed below with respect to the Investment Manager. Therefore, Main Street's Investment Portfolio is carried on the balance sheet at fair value, as discussed further in Note B, with any adjustments to fair value recognized as "Net Change in Unrealized Appreciation (Depreciation)" on the Statement of Operations until the investment is realized, usually upon exit, resulting in any gain or loss being recognized as a "Net Realized Gain (Loss) from Investments." For all periods prior to and including March 31, 2013, the Investment Manager was accounted for as a portfolio investment and included as part of the Investment Portfolio in the consolidated financial statements of Main Street (see Note D for further discussion of the Investment Manager). The Investment Manager was consolidated with MSCC and its other consolidated subsidiaries prospectively beginning April 1, 2013 as the controlled operating subsidiary was providing substantially all of its services directly or indirectly to Main Street or its portfolio companies.

## Portfolio Investment Classification

Main Street classifies its Investment Portfolio in accordance with the requirements of the 1940 Act. Under the 1940 Act, (a) "Control Investments" are defined as investments in which Main Street owns more than 25% of the voting securities or has rights to maintain greater than 50% of the board representation, (b) "Affiliate Investments" are defined as investments in which Main Street owns between 5% and 25% of the voting securities and does not have rights to maintain greater than 50% of the board representation, and (c) "Non-Control/Non-Affiliate Investments" are defined as investments that are neither Control Investments nor Affiliate Investments. The line item on Main Street's Consolidated Balance Sheets entitled "Investment in affiliated Investment Manager" represents Main Street's investment in the Investment Manager that was accounted for as a part of the Investment Portfolio through the period ended March 31, 2013. As discussed further

33

## Table of Contents

above, the Investment Manager was consolidated beginning April 1, 2013 and is no longer accounted for as a part of the Investment Portfolio.

## NOTE B — SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

## 1. Valuation of the Investment Portfolio

Accounting Standards Board ("FASB") Accounting Standards Codification ("Codification" or "ASC") 820, Fair Value Measurements and Disclosures ("ASC 820"). ASC 820 defines fair value, establishes a framework for measuring fair value, establishes a fair value hierarchy based on the quality of inputs used to measure fair value and enhances disclosure requirements for fair value measurements. ASC 820 requires Main Street to assume that the portfolio investment is to be sold in the principal market to independent market participants, which may be a hypothetical market. Market participants are defined as buyers and sellers in the principal market that are independent, knowledgeable, and willing and able to transact.

Main Street's portfolio strategy calls for it to invest primarily in illiquid debt and equity securities issued by private, LMM companies and debt securities issued by Middle Market companies that are generally larger in size than the LMM companies. Main Street categorizes some of its investments in LMM companies and Middle Market companies as Private Loan portfolio investments, which are typically debt securities issued by companies that are consistent in size with either the LMM companies or Middle Market companies, but are investments which have been originated through strategic relationships with other investment funds on a collaborative basis. Main Street's portfolio also includes Other Portfolio investments which primarily consist of investments that are not consistent with the typical profiles for our LMM portfolio investments, Middle Market portfolio investments or Private Loan portfolio investments, including investments which may be managed by third parties. All of Main Street's portfolio investments may be subject to restrictions on resale.

LMM investments and Other Portfolio investments generally have no established trading market while Middle Market securities generally have established markets that are not active. Private Loan investments may include investments which have no established trading market or have established markets that are not active. Main Street determines in good faith the fair value of its Investment Portfolio pursuant to a valuation policy in accordance with ASC 820 and a valuation process approved by its Board of Directors and in accordance with the 1940 Act. Main Street's valuation policy and process are intended to provide a consistent basis for determining the fair value of the portfolio.

For LMM portfolio investments, Main Street reviews external events, including private mergers, sales and acquisitions involving comparable companies, and includes these events in the valuation process. For Middle Market portfolio investments, Main Street primarily uses observable inputs such as quoted prices in the valuation process. For Middle Market portfolio investments for which sufficient observable inputs are not available to determine fair value, Main Street generally uses a combination of observable inputs through obtaining third party quotes or other independent pricing and an approach similar to the income approach using a yield-to-maturity model used to value its LMM portfolio debt investments.

For valuation purposes, "control" LMM portfolio investments are composed of debt and equity securities in companies for which Main Street has a controlling interest in the portfolio company or the ability to nominate a majority of the portfolio company's board of directors. Market quotations are generally not readily available for Main Street's control LMM portfolio investments. As a result, for control LMM portfolio investments, Main Street determines the fair value using a combination of market and income approaches. Under the market approach, Main Street will typically use the enterprise value methodology to determine the fair value of these investments. The enterprise value is the fair value at which an enterprise could be sold in a transaction between two willing parties, other than through a forced or liquidation sale. Typically, private companies are bought and sold based on multiples of earnings before interest, taxes, depreciation and amortization ("EBITDA"), cash flows, net income, revenues, or in limited cases, book value. There is no single methodology for estimating enterprise value. For any one portfolio company, enterprise value is generally described as a range of values from which a single estimate of enterprise value is derived. In estimating the enterprise value of a portfolio company, Main Street analyzes various factors including the portfolio company's historical and projected financial results. Main Street allocates the enterprise value to investments in order of the legal priority of the various components of the portfolio company's capital structure. Main Street will also use the income approach to determine the fair value of these securities, based on projections of the discounted future free cash flows that the portfolio company or the debt security will likely generate and which includes using a yield-to-maturity approach that analyzes the discounted cash flows of interest and principal for the debt security, as set forth in the associated loan agreements, as well as the financial position and credit risk of each of these portfolio investments. The valuation approaches for Main Street's control LMM portfolio investments estimate the value of the investment if Main Street were to sell, or exit, the investment. In addition, these valuation

34

#### **Table of Contents**

approaches consider the value associated with Main Street's ability to control the capital structure of the portfolio company, as well as the timing of a potential exit.

For valuation purposes, "non-control" LMM portfolio investments are composed of debt and equity securities in companies for which Main Street does not have a controlling interest in the portfolio company or the ability to nominate a majority of the portfolio company's board of directors. Market quotations are generally not readily available for non-control LMM portfolio investments. For noncontrol LMM portfolio investments, Main Street uses a combination of the market and income approaches to value its equity investments and the income approach to value its debt investments similar to the approaches used for our control LMM portfolio investments and which includes using a yield-to-maturity approach that analyzes the discounted cash flows of interest and principal for the debt security, as set forth in the associated loan agreements, as well as the financial position and credit risk of each of these portfolio investments. Main Street's estimate of the expected repayment date of a LMM debt security is generally the legal maturity date of the instrument, as Main Street generally intends to hold its LMM loans and debt securities to maturity. The yield-to-maturity analysis considers changes in leverage levels, credit quality, portfolio company performance and other factors. Main Street will use the value determined by the yield-to-maturity analysis as the fair value for that security; however, because of Main Street's general intent to hold its loans to maturity, the fair value will not exceed the face amount of the LMM debt security. A change in the assumptions that Main Street uses to estimate the fair value of its LMM debt securities using the yield-to-maturity analysis could have a material impact on the determination of fair value. If there is deterioration in credit quality or if a LMM debt security is in workout status, Main Street may consider other factors in determining the fair value of the LMM debt security, including the value attributable to the debt security from the enterprise value of the portfolio company or the proceeds that would most likely be received in a liquidation analysis.

Pursuant to its internal valuation process and the requirements under the 1940 Act, Main Street performs valuation procedures on its investments in each LMM portfolio company once a quarter. In addition to its internal valuation process, in arriving at estimates of fair value for its investments in its LMM portfolio companies, Main Street, among other things, consults with a nationally recognized independent advisor. The nationally recognized independent advisor is generally consulted relative to Main Street's investments in each LMM portfolio company at least once in every calendar year, and for Main Street's investments in new LMM portfolio companies, at least once in the twelve-month period subsequent to the initial investment. In certain instances, Main Street may determine that it is not cost-effective, and as a result is not in its stockholders' best interest, to consult with the nationally recognized independent advisor on its investments in one or more LMM portfolio companies. Such instances include, but are not limited to, situations where the fair value of Main Street's investment in a LMM portfolio company is determined to be insignificant relative to the total Investment Portfolio. Main Street consulted with its independent advisor in arriving at Main Street's determination of fair value on its investments in a total of 26 LMM portfolio companies for the six months ended June 30, 2013, representing approximately 40.2% of the total LMM portfolio at fair value as of June 30, 2013 and on a total of 22 LMM portfolio companies for the six months ended June 30, 2012, representing approximately 39.7% of the total LMM portfolio and investment in the affiliated Investment Manager at fair value as of June 30, 2012.

For valuation purposes, all of Main Street's Middle Market portfolio investments are non-control investments for which Main Street does not have a controlling interest in the portfolio company or the ability to nominate a majority of the portfolio company's board of directors. Main Street primarily uses observable inputs to determine the fair value of these investments through obtaining third party quotes or other independent pricing, to the extent such sufficient observable inputs are available to determine fair value. For Middle Market portfolio investments for which sufficient observable inputs are not available to determine fair value, Main Street generally uses a combination of observable inputs through obtaining third party quotes or other independent pricing and an approach similar to the income approach using a yield-to-maturity model used to value its LMM portfolio debt investments.

For valuation purposes, all of Main Street's Private Loan portfolio investments are non-control investments for which Main Street does not have a controlling interest in the portfolio company or the ability to nominate a majority of the portfolio company's board of directors. As sufficient observable inputs to determine the fair value of these Private Loan portfolio investments through obtaining third party pricing or other independent pricing are not generally available, Main Street generally uses a combination of observable inputs through obtaining third party quotes or other independent pricing and an approach similar to the income approach using a yield-to-maturity model used to value its LMM portfolio debt investments.

For valuation purposes, all of Main Street's Other Portfolio investments are non-control investments for which Main Street generally does not have a controlling interest in the portfolio company or the ability to nominate a majority of the portfolio company's board of directors. Main Street's Other Portfolio investments comprised 3.1% and 2.6%, respectively, of Main Street's Investment Portfolio at fair value as of June 30, 2013 and December 31, 2012. Similar to the LMM investment portfolio, market quotations for Other Portfolio equity investments are generally not readily available. For its

35

## Table of Contents

Other Portfolio equity investments, Main Street determines the fair value based on the fair value of the portfolio company as determined by independent third parties and based on Main Street's proportional ownership in the portfolio company, as well as the financial position and assessed risk of each of these portfolio investments. For Other Portfolio debt investments with observable inputs, Main Street determines the fair value of these investments through obtaining third party quotes or other independent pricing, to the extent sufficient observable inputs are available to determine fair value. To the extent such observable inputs are not available, Main Street values these Other Portfolio debt investments through an approach similar to the income approach using a yield-to-maturity model used to value its LMM portfolio debt investments.

Due to the inherent uncertainty in the valuation process, Main Street's determination of fair value for its Investment Portfolio may differ materially from the values that would have been used had a ready market for the securities existed. In addition, changes in the market environment, portfolio company performance and other events that may occur over the lives of the investments may cause the gains or losses ultimately realized on these investments to be materially different than the valuations currently assigned. Main Street determines the fair value of each individual investment and records changes in fair value as unrealized appreciation or depreciation.

Main Street uses a standard internal portfolio investment rating system in connection with its investment oversight, portfolio management and analysis and investment valuation procedures for its LMM portfolio companies. This system takes into account both quantitative and qualitative factors of the LMM portfolio company and the investments held therein.

The Board of Directors of Main Street has the final responsibility for reviewing and approving, in good faith, Main Street's determination of the fair value for its Investment Portfolio consistent with the 1940 Act requirements. Main Street believes its Investment Portfolio as of June 30, 2013 and December 31, 2012 approximates fair value as of those dates based on the markets in which Main Street operates and other conditions in existence on those reporting dates.

## 2. Use of Estimates

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities and disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities at the date of the financial statements and the reported amounts of revenue and expenses during the period. Actual results may differ from these estimates under different conditions or assumptions. Additionally, as explained in Note B.1., the financial statements include investments in the Investment Portfolio whose values have been estimated by Main Street with the oversight, review and approval by Main Street's Board of Directors in the absence of readily ascertainable market values. Because of the inherent uncertainty of the portfolio investment valuations, those estimated values may differ significantly from the values that would have been used had a readily available

market for the investments existed, and it is reasonably possible that the differences could be material.

#### 3. Cash and Cash Equivalents

Cash and cash equivalents consist of highly liquid investments with an original maturity of three months or less at the date of purchase. Cash and cash equivalents are carried at cost, which approximates fair value.

At June 30, 2013, cash balances totaling \$36.8 million exceeded FDIC insurance protection levels, subjecting the Company to risk related to the uninsured balance. All of the Company's cash deposits are held at large established high credit quality financial institutions and management believes that the risk of loss associated with any uninsured balances is remote.

#### 4. Marketable Securities and Idle Funds Investments

Marketable securities and idle funds investments include investments in intermediate-term secured debt and independently rated debt investments. See the "Consolidated Schedule of Investments" for more information on Marketable securities and idle funds investments.

#### 5. Interest, Dividend and Fee Income (Structuring and Advisory Services)

Main Street records interest and dividend income on the accrual basis to the extent amounts are expected to be collected. Dividend income is recorded as dividends are declared or at the point an obligation exists for the portfolio company to make a distribution. In accordance with Main Street's valuation policy, Main Street evaluates accrued interest and dividend income periodically for collectability. When a loan or debt security becomes 90 days or more past due, and if Main Street otherwise does not expect the debtor to be able to service all of its debt or other obligations, Main Street will generally place the loan or debt security on non-accrual status and cease recognizing interest income on that loan or debt security until the borrower has demonstrated the ability and intent to pay contractual amounts due. If a loan or debt security's

36

## **Table of Contents**

status significantly improves regarding the debtor's ability to service the debt or other obligations, or if a loan or debt security is fully impaired, sold or written off, Main Street removes it from non-accrual status.

Main Street holds debt and preferred equity instruments in its Investment Portfolio that contain payment-in-kind ("PIK") interest and cumulative dividend provisions. The PIK interest, computed at the contractual rate specified in each debt agreement, is periodically added to the principal balance of the debt and is recorded as interest income. Thus, the actual collection of this interest may be deferred until the time of debt principal repayment. Cumulative dividends are recorded as dividend income, and any dividends in arrears are added to the balance of the preferred equity investment. The actual collection of these dividends in arrears may be deferred until such time as the preferred equity is redeemed. To maintain RIC tax treatment (as discussed in Note B.9. below), these non-cash sources of income may need to be paid out to stockholders in the form of distributions, even though Main Street may not have collected the PIK interest and cumulative dividends in cash. For the three months ended June 30, 2013 and 2012, (i) approximately 3.7%, and 3.9%, respectively, of Main Street's total investment income was attributable to PIK interest income not paid currently in cash and (ii) approximately 1.0%, and 0.3%, respectively, of Main Street's total investment income was attributable to PIK interest income not paid currently in cash and (ii) approximately 0.9%, and 0.3%, respectively, of Main Street's total investment income was attributable to PIK interest income not paid currently in cash and (ii) approximately 0.9%, and 0.3%, respectively, of Main Street's total investment income was attributable to cumulative dividend income not paid currently in cash.

As of June 30, 2013, Main Street had one investment with positive fair value on non-accrual status, which comprised approximately 0.2% of the total Investment Portfolio at fair value and, together with another fully impaired investment, comprised approximately 0.7% of the total Investment Portfolio at cost. As of December 31, 2012, Main Street had no investments with positive fair value on non-accrual status and one fully impaired investment which comprised approximately 0.2% of the total Investment Portfolio at cost, excluding the investment in the affiliated Investment Manager.

Main Street may periodically provide services, including structuring and advisory services, to its portfolio companies or other third parties. For services that are separately identifiable and evidence exists to substantiate fair value, income is recognized as earned, which is generally when the investment or other applicable transaction closes. Fees received in connection with debt financing transactions for services that do not meet these criteria are treated as debt origination fees and are deferred and accreted into interest income over the life of the financing.

Main Street has received the following types of income from its Investment Portfolio:

	 Three Months l	Ended	June 30,		Six Months Ended June 30,					
	 2013		2012		2013		2012			
	 (dollars in	in thousands)			(dollars in thousands)					
Interest, fee and dividend										
income:										
Interest income	\$ 22,858	\$	16,477	\$	44,343	\$	33,666			
Fee income	1,379		1,680		2,805		2,757			
Dividend income	 3,193		2,168		5,615		3,489			
Total interest, fee and	 									
dividend income	\$ 27,430	\$	20,325	\$	52,763	\$	39,912			

## 6. Deferred Financing Costs

Deferred financing costs include SBIC debenture commitment fees and SBIC debenture leverage fees on the SBIC debentures which are not accounted for under the fair value option under ASC 825 (as discussed further in Note B.11.). These fees range between 3.4% and 3.5% of the total commitment and draw amounts, as applicable. These deferred financing costs have been capitalized and are being amortized into interest expense over the term of the debenture agreement (ten years).

Deferred financing costs also include commitment fees and other costs related to our multi-year investment credit facility (the "Credit Facility", as discussed further in Note F). These costs have been capitalized and are amortized into interest expense over their respective terms.

37

## **Table of Contents**

## 7. Unearned Income — Debt Origination Fees and Original Issue Discount and Discounts / Premiums to Par Value

Main Street capitalizes debt origination fees received in connection with financings and reflects such fees as unearned income netted against the applicable debt investments. The unearned income from the fees is accreted into interest income based on the effective interest method over the life of the financing.

In connection with its portfolio debt investments, Main Street sometimes receives nominal cost warrants ("nominal cost equity") that are valued as part of the negotiation process with the particular portfolio company. When Main Street receives nominal cost equity, Main Street allocates its cost basis in its investment between its debt security and its nominal cost equity at the time of origination based on amounts negotiated with the particular portfolio company. The allocated amounts are based upon the fair value of the nominal cost equity, which is then used to determine the allocation of cost to the debt security. Any discount recorded on a debt investment resulting from this allocation is reflected as unearned income, which is netted against the applicable debt investment, and accreted into interest income based on the effective interest method over the life of the debt investment. The actual collection of this interest is deferred until the time of debt principal repayment.

Main Street may also purchase debt securities at a discount or at a premium to the par value of the debt security. In the case of a purchase at a discount, Main Street records the investment at the par value of the debt security net of the discount, and the discount is accreted into interest income based on the effective interest method over the life of the debt investment. In the case of a purchase at a premium, Main Street records the investment at the par value of the debt security plus the premium, and the premium is amortized as a reduction to interest income based on the effective interest method over the life of the debt investment.

To maintain RIC tax treatment (as discussed below in Note B.9.), these non-cash sources of income may need to be paid out to stockholders in the form of distributions, even though Main Street may not have collected the interest income. For the three months ended June 30, 2013 and 2012, approximately 3.3% and 3.8%, respectively, of Main Street's total investment income was attributable to interest income from the accretion of discounts, net of any premium reduction, associated with debt investments. For the six months ended June 30, 2013 and 2012, approximately 3.1% and 3.7%, respectively, of Main Street's total investment income was attributable to interest income for the accretion of discounts, net of any premium reduction, associated with debt investments.

## 8. Share-Based Compensation

Main Street accounts for its share-based compensation plans using the fair value method, as prescribed by ASC 718, Compensation — Stock Compensation. Accordingly, for restricted stock awards, Main Street measures the grant date fair value based upon the market price of its common stock on the date of the grant and amortizes the fair value of the awards as share-based compensation expense over the requisite service period or vesting term.

## 9. Income Taxes

MSCC has elected and intends to continue to qualify for the tax treatment applicable to a RIC under the Code, and, among other things, intends to make the required distributions to its stockholders as specified therein. In order to qualify as a RIC, MSCC is required to timely distribute to its stockholders at least 90% of investment company taxable income, as defined by the Code, each year. Depending on the level of taxable income earned in a tax year, MSCC may choose to carry forward taxable income in excess of current year distributions into the next tax year and pay a 4% excise tax on such income. As part of maintaining RIC status, undistributed taxable income (subject to a 4% excise tax) pertaining to a given fiscal year may be distributed up to 12 months subsequent to the end of that fiscal year, provided such dividends are declared prior to the filing of the federal income tax return for the prior year.

The Taxable Subsidiaries hold certain portfolio investments of Main Street. The Taxable Subsidiaries are consolidated for U.S. GAAP reporting purposes, and the portfolio investments held by them are included in the consolidated financial statements. The Taxable Subsidiaries permit Main Street to hold equity investments in portfolio companies which are "pass through" entities for tax purposes and continue to comply with the "source income" requirements contained in the RIC tax provisions. The Taxable Subsidiaries are not consolidated with Main Street for income tax purposes and may generate income tax expense, or benefit, as a result of their ownership of certain portfolio investments. This income tax expense, or benefit, and the related tax assets and liabilities are reflected in Main Street's consolidated financial statements.

The Investment Manager has elected, for tax purposes, to be treated as a taxable entity, is not consolidated with Main Street for income tax purposes and is taxed at normal corporate tax rates based on its taxable income and, as a result of its activities, may generate

income tax expense or benefit. The Investment Manager permits Main Street to receive third party fees and continue to comply with the "source income" requirements contained in the RIC tax provisions. The taxable

38

## **Table of Contents**

income, or loss, of the Investment Manager may differ from its book income due to temporary book and tax timing differences, as well as permanent differences. Through March 31, 2013, the Investment Manager provided for any income tax expense, or benefit, and any tax assets and liabilities in its separate financial statements. Beginning April 1, 2013, the Investment Manager is included in Main Street's consolidated financial statements and reflected as a consolidated subsidiary and any income tax expense, or benefit, and any tax assets and liabilities are reflected in Main Street's consolidated financial statements.

The Taxable Subsidiaries and the Investment Manager use the liability method in accounting for income taxes. Deferred tax assets and liabilities are recorded for temporary differences between the tax basis of assets and liabilities and their reported amounts in the financial statements, using statutory tax rates in effect for the year in which the temporary differences are expected to reverse. A valuation allowance is provided against deferred tax assets when it is more likely than not that some portion or all of the deferred tax asset will not be realized.

Taxable income generally differs from net income for financial reporting purposes due to temporary and permanent differences in the recognition of income and expenses. Taxable income generally excludes net unrealized appreciation or depreciation, as investment gains or losses are not included in taxable income until they are realized.

## 10. Net Realized Gains or Losses from Investments and Net Change in Unrealized Appreciation or Depreciation from Investments

Realized gains or losses are measured by the difference between the net proceeds from the sale or redemption of an investment and the cost basis of the investment, without regard to unrealized appreciation or depreciation previously recognized, and includes investments written-off during the period net of recoveries and realized gains or losses from in-kind redemptions. Net change in unrealized appreciation or depreciation from investments reflects the net change in the fair value of the Investment Portfolio and financial instruments and the reclassification of any prior period unrealized appreciation or depreciation on exited investments to realized gains or losses.

#### 11. Fair Value of Financial Instruments

Fair value estimates are made at discrete points in time based on relevant information. These estimates may be subjective in nature and involve uncertainties and matters of significant judgment and, therefore, cannot be determined with precision. Main Street believes that the carrying amounts of its financial instruments, consisting of cash and cash equivalents, receivables, accounts payable and accrued liabilities approximate the fair values of such items due to the short term nature of these instruments. Marketable securities and idle funds investments may include investments in certificates of deposit, U.S. government agency securities, independently rated debt investments, diversified bond funds, and publicly traded debt and equity investments and the fair value determination for these investments under the provisions of ASC 820 generally consists of Level 1 and 2 observable inputs, similar in nature to those discussed further in Note C.

As part of the Exchange Offer, Main Street elected the fair value option under ASC 825, Financial Instruments ("ASC 825") relating to accounting for debt obligations at their fair value, for the MSC II SBIC debentures acquired (the "Acquired Debentures") as part of the acquisition accounting related to the Exchange Offer and valued those obligations as discussed further in Note C. In order to provide for a more consistent basis of presentation, Main Street has continued to elect the fair value option for SBIC debentures issued by MSC II subsequent to the Exchange Offer. When the fair value option is elected for a given SBIC debenture, the deferred loan costs associated with the debenture are fully expensed in the current period to "Net Change in Unrealized Appreciation (Depreciation) — SBIC debentures" as part of the fair value adjustment. Interest incurred in connection with SBIC debentures which are valued at fair value is included in interest expense.

#### 12. Earnings per Share

Basic and diluted per share calculations are computed utilizing the weighted average number of shares of common stock outstanding for the period. Main Street adopted the amended guidance in ASC 260, *Earnings Per Share*, and based on the guidance, the unvested shares of restricted stock are participating securities and are included in the basic earnings per share calculation. As a result, for all periods presented, there is no difference between diluted earnings per share amounts.

As a result of the Exchange Offer which left a minority portion of MSC II's equity interests owned by certain non-Main Street entities for the periods prior to March 31, 2012, the net earnings of MSC II attributable to the remaining noncontrolling interest in MSC II are excluded from all per share amounts presented, and the per share amounts only reflect the net earnings attributable to Main Street's ownership interest in MSC II for the periods prior to March 31, 2012. During the first quarter of 2012, MSCC completed the Final MSC II Exchange to acquire all of the minority portion of MSC II's

39

#### **Table of Contents**

equity interests not already owned by MSCC. The impact of the noncontrolling interests in MSC II for the three months ended March 31, 2012 is insignificant and has no impact on the reported per share results for the three months ended March 31, 2012 or any other period

presented. As a result of the Final MSC II Exchange, subsequent to March 31, 2012, the non-controlling interest in MSC II no longer exists.

#### 13. Recently Issued Accounting Standards

From time to time, new accounting pronouncements are issued by the FASB or other standards setting bodies that are adopted by Main Street as of the specified effective date. Main Street believes that the impact of recently issued standards that are not yet effective will not have a material impact on its financial statements upon adoption.

## NOTE C — FAIR VALUE HIERARCHY FOR INVESTMENTS AND DEBENTURES — PORTFOLIO COMPOSITION

ASC 820 defines fair value, establishes a framework for measuring fair value, establishes a fair value hierarchy based on the quality of inputs used to measure fair value, and enhances disclosure requirements for fair value measurements. Main Street accounts for its investments at fair value.

#### Fair Value Hierarchy

In accordance with ASC 820, Main Street has categorized its investments based on the priority of the inputs to the valuation technique, into a three-level fair value hierarchy. The fair value hierarchy gives the highest priority to quoted prices in active markets for identical investments (Level 1) and the lowest priority to unobservable inputs (Level 3).

Investments recorded on Main Street's balance sheet are categorized based on the inputs to the valuation techniques as follows:

Level 1 — Investments whose values are based on unadjusted quoted prices for identical assets in an active market that Main Street has the ability to access (examples include investments in active exchange-traded equity securities and investments in most U.S. government and agency securities).

Level 2 — Investments whose values are based on quoted prices in markets that are not active or model inputs that are observable either directly or indirectly for substantially the full term of the investment. Level 2 inputs include the following:

- Quoted prices for similar assets in active markets (for example, investments in restricted stock);
- Quoted prices for identical or similar assets in non-active markets (for example, investments in thinly traded public companies);
- Pricing models whose inputs are observable for substantially the full term of the investment (for example, market interest rate indices); and
- Pricing models whose inputs are derived principally from, or corroborated by, observable market data through correlation or other means for substantially the full term of the investment.

Level 3 — Investments whose values are based on prices or valuation techniques that require inputs that are both unobservable and significant to the overall fair value measurement (for example, investments in illiquid securities issued by private companies). These inputs reflect management's own assumptions about the assumptions a market participant would use in pricing the investment.

As required by ASC 820, when the inputs used to measure fair value fall within different levels of the hierarchy, the level within which the fair value measurement is categorized is based on the lowest level input that is significant to the fair value measurement in its entirety. For example, a Level 3 fair value measurement may include inputs that are observable (Levels 1 and 2) and unobservable (Level 3). Therefore, unrealized appreciation and depreciation related to such investments categorized within the Level 3 table below may include changes in fair value that are attributable to both observable inputs (Levels 1 and 2) and unobservable inputs (Level 3). Main Street conducts reviews of fair value hierarchy classifications on a quarterly basis. Changes in the observability of valuation inputs may result in a reclassification for certain investments.

As of June 30, 2013 and December 31, 2012, Main Street's LMM portfolio investments consisted of illiquid securities issued by private companies. The fair value determination for these investments primarily consisted of unobservable inputs. As a result, all of Main Street's LMM portfolio investments were categorized as Level 3 as of June 30, 2013 and December 31, 2012.

40

## **Table of Contents**

As of June 30, 2013 and December 31, 2012, Main Street's Middle Market portfolio investments consisted primarily of investments in secured and unsecured debt investments and independently rated debt investments. The fair value determination for these investments consisted of a combination of observable inputs in non-active markets for which sufficient observable inputs were available to determine the fair value of these investments, observable inputs in the non-active markets for which sufficient observable inputs were not available to determine the fair value of these investments and unobservable inputs. As a result, many of Main Street's Middle Market portfolio investments were categorized as Level 2 as of June 30, 2013 and December 31, 2012. For those Middle Market portfolio investments for which sufficient observable inputs were not available to determine fair value of the investments, Main Street categorized such investments as Level 3 as of June 30, 2013 and December 31, 2012.

As of June 30, 2013 and December 31, 2012, Main Street's Private Loan portfolio investments primarily consisted of investments in interest-bearing debt securities in companies that are consistent with the size of companies in our LMM portfolio or our Middle Market portfolio, but are investments which have been originated through strategic relationships with other investment funds on a collaborative basis. Our Private Loan portfolio debt investments are generally secured by either a first or second priority lien. The fair value determination for these investments consisted of a combination of observable inputs in non-active markets for which sufficient observable inputs were not available to determine the fair value of these investments and unobservable inputs. As a result, all of Main Street's Private Loan portfolio investments were categorized investments as Level 3 as of June 30, 2013 and December 31, 2012.

As of June 30, 2013 and December 31, 2012, Main Street's Other Portfolio debt investments consisted of investments in secured debt investments. The fair value determination for Other Portfolio debt investments consisted of observable inputs in non-active markets and, as such, were categorized as Level 2 as of June 30, 2013 and December 31, 2012.

As of June 30, 2013 and December 31, 2012, Main Street's Other Portfolio equity investments consisted of illiquid securities issued by private companies. The fair value determination for these investments primarily consisted of unobservable inputs. As a result, all of Main Street's Other Portfolio equity investments were categorized as Level 3 as of June 30, 2013 and December 31, 2012.

As of June 30, 2013, Main Street's Marketable securities and idle funds investments consisted primarily of investments in publicly traded debt and equity investments. The fair value determination for these investments consisted of a combination of observable inputs in active markets for which sufficient observable inputs were available to determine the fair value of these investments. As a result, all of Main Street's Marketable securities and idle funds investments were categorized as Level 1 as of June 30, 2013. As of December 31, 2012, Main Street's Marketable securities and idle funds investments consisted primarily of investments in secured and unsecured debt investments. The fair value determination for these investments consisted of a combination of observable inputs in non-active markets for which sufficient observable inputs were available to determine the fair value of these investments. As a result, all of Main Street's Marketable securities and idle funds investments were categorized as Level 2 as of December 31, 2012.

The fair value determination of each portfolio investment categorized as Level 3 required one or more of the following unobservable inputs:

- Financial information obtained from each portfolio company, including unaudited statements of operations and balance sheets for the most recent period available as compared to budgeted numbers;
- Current and projected financial condition of the portfolio company;
- Current and projected ability of the portfolio company to service its debt obligations;
- Type and amount of collateral, if any, underlying the investment;
- Current financial ratios (e.g., fixed charge coverage ratio, interest coverage ratio, and net debt/EBITDA ratio) applicable to the investment;
- Current liquidity of the investment and related financial ratios (e.g., current ratio and quick ratio);
- Pending debt or capital restructuring of the portfolio company;

41

## **Table of Contents**

- Projected operating results of the portfolio company;
- Current information regarding any offers to purchase the investment;
- Current ability of the portfolio company to raise any additional financing as needed;
- Changes in the economic environment which may have a material impact on the operating results of the portfolio company;
- Internal occurrences that may have an impact (both positive and negative) on the operating performance of the portfolio company;
- Qualitative assessment of key management;
- Contractual rights, obligations or restrictions associated with the investment; and
- Other factors deemed relevant.

The significant unobservable inputs used in the fair value measurement of Main Street's LMM equity securities, which are generally valued through an average of the discounted cash flow technique and the market comparable/enterprise value technique (unless one of these approaches is not applicable), are (i) EBITDA multiples and (ii) the weighted average cost of capital ("WACC"). Significant increases (decreases) in EBITDA multiple inputs in isolation would result in a significantly higher (lower) fair value measurement. On the

contrary, significant increases (decreases) in WACC inputs in isolation would result in a significantly lower (higher) fair value measurement. The significant unobservable inputs used in the fair value measurement of Main Street's LMM, Middle Market, Private Loan and Other Portfolio debt securities are (i) risk adjusted discount rates used in the yield-to-maturity valuation technique (described in Note B.1. - Valuation of the Investment Portfolio) and (ii) the percentage of expected principal recovery. Significant increases (decreases) in any of these discount rates in isolation would result in a significantly lower (higher) fair value measurement. Significant increases (decreases) in any of these expected principal recovery percentages in isolation would result in a significantly higher (lower) fair value measurement. However, due to the nature of certain investments, fair value measurements may be based on other criteria, such as third-party appraisals of collateral and fair values as determined by independent third parties, which are not presented in the table below.

The following table provides a summary of the significant unobservable inputs used to fair value Main Street's Level 3 portfolio investments as of June 30, 2013:

Type of Investment	June	Value as of 30, 2013 nousands)	Valuation Technique	Significant Unobservable Inputs (4)	Range (3)		Weighted Average (3)
Equity investments	\$	262,134	Discounted cash flow	Weighted average cost of capital	10.4% - 18.6%		14.6%
			Market comparable / Enterprise				
			Value	EBITDA multiple (1)	4.0x - 7.0x	(2)	5.8 x
Debt investments	\$	690,312	Discounted cash flow	Risk adjusted discount rate	4.3% - 21.3%	(2)	12.8 %
				Expected principal recovery	0.0% - 100.0%		99.3%
Total Level 3 investments	\$	952,446					

- (1) EBITDA may include proforma adjustments and/or other addbacks based on specific circumstances applicable to each investment.
- (2) Range excludes outliers that are greater than one standard deviation from the mean. Including these outliers, the range for EBITDA multiple is 4.0x 13.5x and the range for risk adjusted discount factor is 4.3% 70.0%.
- (3) Does not include investments for which the valuation technique does not include the use of the applicable fair value input.
- (4) Other unobservable inputs, which are not significant, may also be used to fair value Main Street's Level 3 portfolio investments.

The following table provides a summary of the significant unobservable inputs used to fair value Main Street's Level 3 portfolio investments as of December 31, 2012:

42

#### **Table of Contents**

Type of Investment	Fair Value as of December 31, 2012 (in thousands)	Valuation Technique	Significant Unobservable Inputs (4)	Range (3)		Weighted Average (3)
Equity investments	\$ 220,359	Discounted cash flow	Weighted average cost of capital	11.0% - 19.0%		14.9%
		Market comparable /				
		Enterprise Value	EBITDA multiple (1)	4.0x - 7.0x	(2)	5.7 x
Debt investments	\$ 477,272	Discounted cash flow	Risk adjusted discount rate	9.2% - 16.0%	(2)	13.3 %
			Expected principal recovery	0.0% - 100.0%		99.5%
Total Level 3 investments	\$ 697,631					

- (1) EBITDA may include proforma adjustments and/or other addbacks based on specific circumstances applicable to each investment.
- (2) Range excludes outliers that are greater than one standard deviation from the mean. Including these outliers, the range for EBITDA multiple is 4.0x 14.0x and the range for risk adjusted discount factor is 4.3% 20.5%.
- (3) Does not include investments for which the valuation technique does not include the use of the applicable fair value input.
- (4) Other unobservable inputs, which are not significant, may also be used to fair value Main Street's Level 3 portfolio investments.

The following table provides a summary of changes in fair value of Main Street's Level 3 portfolio investments for the six months ended June 30, 2013 (amounts in thousands):

Type of Investment	Value as of ther 31, 2012	Transfers Into Level 3 Hierarchy	edemptions/ epayments/ Exits	Iı	New nvestments	U	Net nges from nrealized Realized	A	Net Inrealized ppreciation epreciation	Other	Fair Value as of June 30, 2013
Debt	\$ 477,272	4,992	\$ (84,294)	\$	290,261	\$	(1,375)	\$	793	\$ 2,663	\$ 690,312
Equity	191,764	_	154		15,436		_		14,782	839	222,975
Equity warrants	 28,595		 (159)		8,813				2,743	(833)	 39,159
	\$ 697,631	4,992	\$ (84,299)	\$	314,510	\$	(1,375)	\$	18,318	\$ 2,669	\$ 952,446

As of June 30, 2013 and December 31, 2012, the fair value determination for the SBIC debentures recorded at fair value primarily consisted of unobservable inputs. As a result, the SBIC debentures which are recorded at fair value were categorized as Level 3. Main Street determines the fair value of these instruments primarily using a yield-to-maturity approach that analyzes the discounted cash flows of interest and principal for each SBIC debenture recorded at fair value based on estimated market interest rates for debt instruments of similar structure, terms, and maturity. Main Street's estimate of the expected repayment date of principal for each SBIC debenture recorded at fair value is the legal maturity date of the instrument, as Main Street generally does not intend to repay these SBIC debentures prior to maturity.

The significant unobservable inputs used in the fair value measurement of Main Street's SBIC debentures recorded at fair value are the estimated market interest rates used to fair value each debenture using the yield valuation technique described above. Significant increases (decreases) in the yield-to-maturity valuation inputs in isolation would result in a significantly lower (higher) fair value measurement.

The following table provides a summary of the significant unobservable inputs used to fair value Main Street's Level 3 SBIC

debentures as of June 30, 2013 (amounts in thousands):

	Fair V	alue as of				
	June	30, 2013				Weighted
Type of Instrument	(in th	ousands)	Valuation Technique	Significant Unobservable Inputs	Range	Average
SBIC Debentures	\$	87,123	Discounted cash flow	Estimated market interest rates	7.1% - 9.2%	8.1%

The following table provides a summary of the significant unobservable inputs used to fair value Main Street's Level 3 SBIC debentures as of December 31, 2012 (amounts in thousands):

Type of Instrument	Dece	Value as of ember 31, 2012 nousands)	Valuation Technique	Significant Unobservable Inputs	Range	Weighted Average
SBIC Debentures	\$	86,467	Discounted cash flow	Estimated market interest rates	7.1% - 9.0%	8.0%

The following table provides a summary of changes for the Level 3 SBIC debentures recorded at fair value for the six months ended June 30, 2013 (amounts in thousands):

43

## **Table of Contents**

				Unrealized	
Type of	Fair Value as of		New SBIC	(Appreciation)	Fair Value as of
Instrument	December 31, 2012	Repayments	Debentures	Depreciation	June 30, 2013
SBIC Debentures at fair value	\$ 86,467	\$	\$	\$ 657	\$ 87,123

At June 30, 2013 and December 31, 2012, Main Street's investments and SBIC debentures at fair value were categorized as follows in the fair value hierarchy for ASC 820 purposes:

		_		Fa	ir Valı	1e Measurements		
At June 30, 2013	1	Fair Value	•	Quoted Prices in Active Markets for Identical Assets (Level 1)	(in	thousands) Significant Other Observable Inputs (Level 2)		Significant Unobservable Inputs (Level 3)
LMM portfolio investments	\$	555,314	\$	_	\$	_	\$	555,314
Middle Market portfolio investments		445,244		_	\$	159,649	\$	285,595
Private Loan portfolio investments		78,937				· —	\$	78,937
Other Portfolio investments		34,600		<u> </u>	\$	2,000	\$	32,600
Total portfolio investments		1,114,095		_		161,649		952,446
Marketable securities and idle funds investments		21,759	\$	21,759	_	<u> </u>	_	<u> </u>
Total investments	\$	1,135,854	\$	21,759	\$	161,649	\$	952,446
SBIC Debentures at fair value	\$	87,123	\$	<u> </u>	\$	<u> </u>	\$	87,123

		Fair Value Measurements					
			Quoted Prices in	(in	thousands) Significant		
At December 31, 2012	 Fair Value		Active Markets for Identical Assets (Level 1)		Other Observable Inputs (Level 2)		Significant Unobservable Inputs (Level 3)
LMM portfolio investments	\$ 482,864	\$	_	\$	_	\$	482,864
Middle Market portfolio investments	351,972		_		219,838		132,134
Private Loan portfolio investments	65,493		_		4,992		60,501
Other Portfolio investments	24,102		_		1,970		22,132
Investment in affiliated Investment Manager	 <u> </u>	_	<u> </u>	_	<u> </u>		<u> </u>
Total portfolio investments	924,431		_		226,800		697,631

Marketable securities and idle funds investments	28,535	 _	28,535	_
Total investments	\$ 952,966	\$ <u> </u>	\$ 255,335	\$ 697,631
SBIC Debentures at fair value	\$ 86,467	\$ 	\$ 	\$ 86,467

## Table of Contents

#### **Portfolio Investment Composition**

Main Street's lower middle market ("LMM") portfolio investments primarily consist of secured debt, equity warrants and direct equity investments in privately held, LMM companies based in the United States. Main Street's LMM portfolio companies generally have annual revenues between \$10 million and \$150 million, and its LMM investments generally range in size from \$5 million to \$25 million. The LMM debt investments are typically secured by either a first or second lien on the assets of the portfolio company, primarily bear interest at fixed rates, and generally have a term of between five and seven years from the original investment date. In most LMM portfolio companies, Main Street usually receives nominally priced equity warrants and/or makes direct equity investments in connection with a debt investment.

Main Street's middle market ("Middle Market") portfolio investments primarily consist of direct or secondary investments in interest-bearing debt securities in privately held companies based in the United States that are generally larger in size than the LMM companies included in Main Street's LMM portfolio. Main Street's Middle Market portfolio companies generally have annual revenues between \$150 million and \$1.5 billion and its Middle Market investments generally range in size from \$3 million to \$15 million. Main Street's Middle Market portfolio debt investments are generally secured by either a first or second priority lien on the assets of the company and typically have a term of between three and five years.

Main Street's Private Loan ("Private Loan") portfolio investments primarily consist of investments in interest-bearing debt securities in companies that are consistent with the size of companies in its LMM portfolio or its Middle Market portfolio, but are investments which have been originated through strategic relationships with other investment funds on a collaborative basis. Our Private Loan portfolio debt investments are generally secured by either a first or second priority lien and typically have a term of between three and seven years.

Main Street's other portfolio ("Other Portfolio") investments primarily consist of investments which are not consistent with the typical profiles for LMM, Middle Market and Private Loan portfolio investments, including investments which may be managed by third parties. In the Other Portfolio, Main Street may incur indirect fees and expenses in connection with investments managed by third parties, such as investments in other investment companies or private funds.

Investment income, consisting of interest, dividends and fees, can fluctuate dramatically due to various factors, including the level of new investment activity, repayments of debt investments or sales of equity interests. Investment income in any given year could be highly concentrated among several portfolio companies. For the three and six month periods ended June 30, 2013 and 2012, Main Street did not record investment income from any single portfolio company in excess of 10% of total investment income.

As of June 30, 2013, Main Street had debt and equity investments in 58 LMM portfolio companies with an aggregate fair value of approximately \$555.3 million, with a total cost basis of approximately \$438.7 million, and a weighted average annual effective yield on its LMM debt investments of approximately 15.1%. As of June 30, 2013, approximately 75% of Main Street's total LMM portfolio investments at cost were in the form of debt investments and approximately 94% of such debt investments at cost were secured by first priority liens on the assets of Main Street's LMM portfolio companies. At June 30, 2013, Main Street had equity ownership in approximately 93% of its LMM portfolio companies and the average fully diluted equity ownership in those portfolio companies was approximately 33%. As of December 31, 2012, Main Street had debt and equity investments in 56 LMM portfolio companies with an aggregate fair value of approximately \$482.9 million, with a total cost basis of approximately \$380.5 million, and a weighted average annual effective yield on its LMM debt investments of approximately 14.3%. As of December 31, 2012, approximately 75% of Main Street's total LMM portfolio investments at cost were in the form of debt investments and approximately 93% of such debt investments at cost were secured by first priority liens on the assets of Main Street's LMM portfolio companies. At December 31, 2012, Main Street had equity ownership in approximately 93% of its LMM portfolio companies and the average fully diluted equity ownership in those portfolio companies was approximately 33%. The weighted average annual yields were computed using the effective interest rates for all debt investments at June 30, 2013 and December 31, 2012, including amortization of deferred debt origination fees and accretion of original issue discount but excluding fees payable upon repayment of the debt instruments and any debt investments on non-accrual status.

As of June 30, 2013, Main Street had Middle Market portfolio investments in 95 companies, collectively totaling approximately \$445.2 million in fair value with a total cost basis of approximately \$440.4 million. The weighted average revenue for the 95 Middle Market portfolio company investments was approximately \$576.8 million as of June 30, 2013. As of June 30, 2013, substantially all of Main Street's Middle Market portfolio investments were in the form of debt investments and approximately 92% of such debt investments at cost were secured by first priority liens on portfolio company assets. The weighted average annual effective yield on Main Street's Middle Market portfolio debt investments was approximately 7.9% as of June 30, 2013. As of December 31, 2012, Main Street had Middle Market portfolio investments in 79 companies, collectively totaling approximately \$352.0 million in fair value with a total cost basis of approximately \$348.1 million. The weighted average revenue for the 79 Middle Market portfolio company investments was approximately \$533.6 million as of

## **Table of Contents**

December 31, 2012. As of December 31, 2012, substantially all of its Middle Market portfolio investments were in the form of debt investments and approximately 91% of such debt investments at cost were secured by first priority liens on portfolio company assets. The weighted average annual effective yield on Main Street's Middle Market portfolio debt investments was approximately 8.0% as of December 31, 2012. The weighted average annual yields were computed using the effective interest rates for all debt investments at June 30, 2013 and December 31, 2012, including amortization of deferred debt origination fees and accretion of original issue discount but excluding fees payable upon repayment of the debt instruments.

As of June 30, 2013, Main Street had Private Loan portfolio investments in 11 companies, collectively totaling approximately \$78.9 million in fair value with a total cost basis of approximately \$79.3 million. The weighted average revenue for the 11 Private Loan portfolio company investments was approximately \$309.4 million as of June 30, 2013. As of June 30, 2013, 99% of Main Street's Private Loan portfolio investments were in the form of debt investments and all such debt investments at cost were secured by first priority liens on portfolio company assets. The weighted average annual effective yield on Main Street's Private Loan portfolio debt investments was approximately 12.2% as of June 30, 2013. As of December 31, 2012, Main Street had Private Loan portfolio investments in 9 companies, collectively totaling approximately \$65.5 million in fair value with a total cost basis of approximately \$64.9 million. The weighted average revenue for the 9 Private Loan portfolio company investments was approximately \$230.5 million as of December 31, 2012. As of December 31, 2012, 99% of its Private Loan portfolio investments were in the form of debt investments and all such debt investments at cost were secured by first priority liens on portfolio company assets. The weighted average annual effective yield on Main Street's Private Loan portfolio debt investments was approximately 14.8% as of December 31, 2012. The weighted average annual yields were computed using the effective interest rates for all debt investments at June 30, 2013 and December 31, 2012, including amortization of deferred debt origination fees and accretion of original issue discount but excluding fees payable upon repayment of the debt instruments.

As of June 30, 2013, Main Street had Other Portfolio investments in 6 companies, collectively totaling approximately \$34.6 million in fair value and approximately \$32.3 million in cost basis and which comprised 3.1% of Main Street's Investment Portfolio at fair value as of June 30, 2013. As of December 31, 2012, Main Street had Other Portfolio investments in 3 companies, collectively totaling approximately \$24.1 million in fair value and approximately \$23.6 million in cost basis and which comprised 2.6% of Main Street's Investment Portfolio at fair value as of December 31, 2012.

During the six months ended June 30, 2013, there were ten portfolio company investment transfers from the LMM and Middle Market portfolio investment categories to the Private Loan portfolio investment category totaling \$69.6 million in fair value and \$69.0 million in cost as of the date of transfer.

The following tables summarize the composition of Main Street's total combined LMM portfolio investments, Middle Market portfolio investments and Private Loan portfolio investments at cost and fair value by type of investment as a percentage of the total combined LMM portfolio investments, Middle Market portfolio investments and Private Loan portfolio investments, as of June 30, 2013 and December 31, 2012 (this information excludes the Other Portfolio investments and the Investment Manager).

Cost:	June 30, 2013	December 31, 2012
First lien debt	82.3 %	81.1 %
Equity	9.4 %	10.4 %
Second lien debt	5.5 %	6.0 %
Equity warrants	2.4 %	1.9 %
Other	0.4 %	0.6 %
	100.0 %	100.0 %
Fair Value:	June 30, 2013	December 31, 2012
	gane e 0, 201e	2000111501 011, 2012
First lien debt	73.4 %	72.1 %
First lien debt	73.4 %	72.1 %
First lien debt Equity	73.4 % 17.7 %	72.1 % 18.7 %
First lien debt Equity Second lien debt	73.4 % 17.7 % 5.0 %	72.1 % 18.7 % 5.4 %
First lien debt Equity Second lien debt Equity warrants	73.4 % 17.7 % 5.0 % 3.6 %	72.1 % 18.7 % 5.4 % 3.3 %

## **Table of Contents**

The following tables summarize the composition of Main Street's total combined LMM portfolio investments, Middle Market portfolio investments and Private Loan portfolio investments by geographic region of the United States and other countries at cost and fair value as a percentage of the total combined LMM portfolio investments, Middle Market portfolio investments and Private Loan portfolio investments, as of June 30, 2013 and December 31, 2012 (this information excludes the Other Portfolio investments and the Investment Manager). The geographic composition is determined by the location of the corporate headquarters of the portfolio company.

Cost:	June 30, 2013	December 31, 2012
West	24.4 %	25.7 %
Southwest	22.5 %	27.7 %
Northeast	17.4 %	17.2 %
Southeast	15.9 %	10.1 %

Midwest	14.2 %	17.6 %
Non-United States	5.6%	1.7 %
	100.0 %	100.0 %

Fair Value:	June 30, 2013	December 31, 2012
Southwest	26.0 %	31.3 %
West	24.3 %	25.3 %
Northeast	16.1 %	15.8 %
Southeast	14.4 %	9.1 %
Midwest	14.2 %	17.0 %
Non-United States	5.0 %	1.5 %
	100.0 %	100.0 %

Main Street's LMM portfolio investments, Middle Market portfolio investments and Private Loan portfolio investments are in companies conducting business in a variety of industries. The following tables summarize the composition of Main Street's total combined LMM portfolio investments, Middle Market portfolio investments and Private Loan portfolio investments by industry at cost and fair value as of June 30, 2013 and December 31, 2012 (this information excludes the Other Portfolio investments and the Investment Manager).

47

## **Table of Contents**

Cost:	June 30, 2013	December 31, 2012
Energy Equipment & Services	12.2 %	8.4 %
Media	7.6 %	7.2 %
Specialty Retail	5.9 %	6.1 %
Software	5.3 %	8.3 %
Commercial Services & Supplies	5.3 %	6.4 %
Health Care Providers & Services	5.3 %	5.3 %
Machinery	5.2 %	6.7 %
Construction & Engineering	4.2 %	4.7 %
Hotels, Restaurants & Leisure	2.9 %	3.5 %
Diversified Consumer Services	2.9 %	3.2 %
IT Services	2.8 %	2.8 %
Professional Services	2.8 %	2.2 %
Diversified Telecommunication Services	2.6 %	0.0%
Electronic Equipment, Instruments & Components	2.2 %	2.6 %
Textiles, Apparel & Luxury Goods	2.1 %	0.7 %
Oil, Gas & Consumable Fuels	2.0 %	1.6 %
Insurance	1.9 %	2.0 %
Health Care Equipment & Supplies	1.9 %	1.5 %
Food Products	1.6 %	2.0 %
Electrical Equipment	1.5 %	0.8%
Metals & Mining	1.5 %	2.2 %
Building Products	1.4 %	2.0 %
Aerospace & Defense	1.4 %	1.9 %
Communications Equipment	1.4 %	1.2 %
Consumer Finance	1.3 %	1.2 %
Chemicals	1.2 %	2.0 %
Containers & Packaging	1.2 %	1.5 %
Paper & Forest Products	1.1 %	1.0 %
Leisure Equipment & Products	1.1 %	0.0%
Road & Rail	1.0 %	1.0 %
Trading Companies & Distributors	0.8 %	1.0 %
Construction Materials	0.5 %	1.7 %
Other (1)	7.9 %	7.3 %
	100.0 %	100.0 %

<sup>(1)</sup> Includes various industries with each industry individually less than 1.0% of the total combined LMM portfolio investments, Middle Market portfolio investments and Private Loan portfolio investments at each date.

48

## Table of Contents

Fair Value:	June 30, 2013	December 31, 2012
Energy Equipment & Services	13.5 %	10.2 %
Media	7.2 %	6.7 %

Health Care Providers & Services   5.3 %   5.3 %   Software   5.2 %   7.9 %   7.9 %   5.2 %   7.9 %   5.2 %   7.9 %   5.2 %   7.9 %   5.2 %   7.9 %   5.2 %   5.1 %	Machinery	6.5 %	8.3 %
Commercial Services & Supplies         5.1%         6.1%           Specialty Retail         4.9%         4.9%           Construction & Engineering         4.5%         5.1%           Diversified Consumer Services         3.7%         4.0%           Hotels, Restaurants & Leisure         3.0%         3.5%           IT Services         2.5%         2.5%           Professional Services         2.3%         0.0%           Diversified Telecommunication Services         2.3%         0.0%           Diversified Telecommunication Services         2.3%         0.0%           Electronic Equipment, Instruments & Components         2.1%         2.4%           Textiles, Apparel & Luxury Goods         1.9%         0.6%           Oil, Gas & Consumable Fuels         1.8%         1.4%           Insurance         1.7%         1.8%           Health Care Equipment & Supplies         1.7%         1.8%           Food Products         1.5%         1.5%           Trading Companies & Distributors         1.5%         1.5%           Road & Rail         1.5%         1.5%           Electrical Equipment         1.4%         0.7%           Metals & Mining         1.3%         1.9%           Aerospace	Health Care Providers & Services	5.3 %	5.3 %
Specialty Retail         4.9 %         4.9 %           Construction & Engineering         4.5 %         5.1 %           Diversified Consumer Services         3.7 %         4.0 %           Hotels, Restaurants & Leisure         3.0 %         3.5 %           IT Services         2.5 %         2.5 %           Professional Services         2.4 %         2.0 %           Diversified Telecommunication Services         2.3 %         0.0 %           Electronic Equipment, Instruments & Components         2.1 %         2.4 %           Textiles, Apparel & Luxury Goods         1.9 %         0.6 %           Oil, Gas & Consumable Fuels         1.8 %         1.4 %           Insurance         1.7 %         1.8 %           Health Care Equipment & Supplies         1.7 %         1.8 %           Food Products         1.5 %         1.7 %           Trading Companies & Distributors         1.5 %         1.7 %           Road & Rail         1.5 %         1.5 %           Electrical Equipment         1.4 %         0.7 %           Metals & Mining         1.3 %         1.7 %           Aerospace & Defense         1.3 %         1.7 %           Paper & Forest Products         1.3 %         1.1 %           <	Software	5.2 %	7.9 %
Construction & Engineering         4.5 %         5.1 %           Diversified Consumer Services         3.7 %         4.0 %           Hotels, Restaurants & Leisure         3.0 %         3.5 %           IT Services         2.5 %         2.5 %           Professional Services         2.4 %         2.0 %           Diversified Telecommunication Services         2.3 %         0.0 %           Electronic Equipment, Instruments & Components         2.1 %         2.4 %           Extiles, Apparel & Luxury Goods         1.9 %         0.6 %           Oil, Gas & Consumable Fuels         1.8 %         1.4 %           Insurance         1.7 %         1.8 %           Health Care Equipment & Supplies         1.7 %         1.8 %           Food Products         1.5 %         1.5 %           Trading Companies & Distributors         1.5 %         1.7 %           Road & Rail         1.5 %         1.5 %           Electrical Equipment         1.4 %         0.7 %           Metals & Mining         1.3 %         1.9 %           Aerospace & Defense         1.3 %         1.7 %           Paper & Forest Products         1.3 %         1.7 %           Communications Equipment         1.3 %         1.1 %	Commercial Services & Supplies	5.1 %	6.1 %
Diversified Consumer Services         3.7%         4.0%           Hotels, Restaurants & Leisure         3.0%         3.5%           IT Services         2.5%         2.5%           Professional Services         2.4%         2.0%           Diversified Telecommunication Services         2.3%         0.0%           Electronic Equipment, Instruments & Components         2.1%         2.4%           Textiles, Apparel & Luxury Goods         1.9%         0.6%           Oil, Gas & Consumable Fuels         1.8%         1.4%           Insurance         1.7%         1.8%           Health Care Equipment & Supplies         1.7%         1.3%           Food Products         1.5%         1.8%           Trading Companies & Distributors         1.5%         1.7%           Road & Rail         1.5%         1.5%           Road & Rail         1.5%         1.5%           Relectrical Equipment         1.4%         0.7%           Metals & Mining         1.3%         1.7%           Aerospace & Defense         1.3%         1.7%           Paper & Forest Products         1.3%         1.7%           Communications Equipment         1.3%         1.1%           Chemicals         1.1%	Specialty Retail	4.9 %	4.9 %
Hotels, Restaurants & Leisure         3.0%         3.5%           IT Services         2.5%         2.5%           Professional Services         2.4%         2.0%           Diversified Telecommunication Services         2.3%         0.0%           Electronic Equipment, Instruments & Components         2.1%         2.4%           Textiles, Apparel & Luxury Goods         1.9%         0.6%           Oil, Gas & Consumable Fuels         1.8%         1.4%           Insurance         1.7%         1.8%           Health Care Equipment & Supplies         1.7%         1.8%           Food Products         1.5%         1.7%           Trading Companies & Distributors         1.5%         1.5%           Road & Rail         1.5%         1.5%           Electrical Equipment         1.4%         0.7%           Metals & Mining         1.3%         1.9%           Aerospace & Defense         1.3%         1.7%           Paper & Forest Products         1.3%         1.7%           Communications Equipment         1.3%         1.1%           Chemicals         1.1%         1.8%           Consumer Finance         1.1%         1.3%           Consumer Finance         1.1%         1	Construction & Engineering	4.5 %	5.1 %
IT Services         2.5 %         2.5 %           Professional Services         2.4 %         2.0 %           Diversified Telecommunication Services         2.3 %         0.0 %           Electronic Equipment, Instruments & Components         2.1 %         2.4 %           Textiles, Apparel & Luxury Goods         1.9 %         0.6 %           Oil, Gas & Consumable Fuels         1.8 %         1.4 %           Insurance         1.7 %         1.8 %           Health Care Equipment & Supplies         1.7 %         1.3 %           Food Products         1.5 %         1.8 %           Trading Companies & Distributors         1.5 %         1.7 %           Road & Rail         1.5 %         1.5 %           Electrical Equipment         1.4 %         0.7 %           Metals & Mining         1.3 %         1.9 %           Aerospace & Defense         1.3 %         1.7 %           Paper & Forest Products         1.3 %         1.7 %           Communications Equipment         1.3 %         1.1 %           Containers & Packaging         1.1 %         1.3 %           Containers & Packaging         1.1 %         1.3 %           Consumer Finance         1.1 %         1.5 %           Leisure Equip	Diversified Consumer Services	3.7 %	4.0 %
Professional Services         2.4 %         2.0 %           Diversified Telecommunication Services         2.3 %         0.0 %           Electronic Equipment, Instruments & Components         2.1 %         2.4 %           Textiles, Apparel & Luxury Goods         1.9 %         0.6 %           Oil, Gas & Consumable Fuels         1.8 %         1.4 %           Oil, Gas & Consumable Fuels         1.8 %         1.4 %           Insurance         1.7 %         1.3 %           Health Care Equipment & Supplies         1.7 %         1.3 %           Food Products         1.5 %         1.8 %           Trading Companies & Distributors         1.5 %         1.7 %           Road & Rail         1.5 %         1.5 %           Electrical Equipment         1.4 %         0.7 %           Metals & Mining         1.3 %         1.9 %           Aerospace & Defense         1.3 %         1.7 %           Paper & Forest Products         1.3 %         1.2 %           Communications Equipment         1.3 %         1.1 %           Chemicals         1.1 %         1.8 %           Containers & Packaging         1.1 %         1.3 %           Consumer Finance         1.1 %         1.1 %           Building P	Hotels, Restaurants & Leisure	3.0 %	3.5 %
Diversified Telecommunication Services         2.3%         0.0%           Electronic Equipment, Instruments & Components         2.1%         2.4%           Textiles, Apparel & Luxury Goods         1.9%         0.6%           Oil, Gas & Consumable Fuels         1.8%         1.4%           Insurance         1.7%         1.8%           Health Care Equipment & Supplies         1.7%         1.3%           Food Products         1.5%         1.8%           Trading Companies & Distributors         1.5%         1.7%           Road & Rail         1.5%         1.5%           Electrical Equipment         1.4%         0.7%           Metals & Mining         1.3%         1.9%           Aerospace & Defense         1.3%         1.7%           Paper & Forest Products         1.3%         1.2%           Communications Equipment         1.3%         1.1%           Chemicals         1.1%         1.8%           Containers & Packaging         1.1%         1.3%           Consumer Finance         1.1%         1.1%           Leisure Equipment & Products         1.0%         0.0%           Leisure Equipment & Products         1.0%         0.0%           Transportation Infrastructure	IT Services	2.5 %	2.5 %
Electronic Equipment, Instruments & Components         2.1 %         2.4 %           Textiles, Apparel & Luxury Goods         1.9 %         0.6 %           Oil, Gas & Consumable Fuels         1.8 %         1.4 %           Insurance         1.7 %         1.8 %           Health Care Equipment & Supplies         1.7 %         1.3 %           Food Products         1.5 %         1.8 %           Trading Companies & Distributors         1.5 %         1.7 %           Road & Rail         1.5 %         1.5 %           Electrical Equipment         1.4 %         0.7 %           Metals & Mining         1.3 %         1.9 %           Aerospace & Defense         1.3 %         1.7 %           Paper & Forest Products         1.3 %         1.2 %           Communications Equipment         1.3 %         1.1 %           Chemicals         1.1 %         1.8 %           Containers & Packaging         1.1 %         1.3 %           Consumer Finance         1.1 %         1.1 %           Building Products         1.0 %         1.5 %           Leisure Equipment & Products         1.0 %         0.0 %           Transportation Infrastructure         0.8 %         1.0 %           Construction Materials	Professional Services	2.4 %	2.0 %
Textiles, Apparel & Luxury Goods         1.9 %         0.6 %           Oil, Gas & Consumable Fuels         1.8 %         1.4 %           Insurance         1.7 %         1.8 %           Health Care Equipment & Supplies         1.7 %         1.3 %           Food Products         1.5 %         1.8 %           Trading Companies & Distributors         1.5 %         1.7 %           Road & Rail         1.5 %         1.5 %         1.5 %           Electrical Equipment         1.4 %         0.7 %           Metals & Mining         1.3 %         1.9 %           Aerospace & Defense         1.3 %         1.7 %           Paper & Forest Products         1.3 %         1.2 %           Communications Equipment         1.3 %         1.1 %           Chemicals         1.1 %         1.8 %           Containers & Packaging         1.1 %         1.8 %           Consumer Finance         1.1 %         1.3 %           Building Products         1.0 %         1.5 %           Leisure Equipment & Products         1.0 %         0.0 %           Transportation Infrastructure         0.8 %         1.0 %           Construction Materials         0.2 %         1.4 %           Other (1)	Diversified Telecommunication Services	2.3 %	0.0%
Oil, Gas & Consumable Fuels       1.8%       1.4%         Insurance       1.7%       1.8%         Health Care Equipment & Supplies       1.7%       1.3%         Food Products       1.5%       1.8%         Trading Companies & Distributors       1.5%       1.7%         Road & Rail       1.5%       1.5%         Electrical Equipment       1.4%       0.7%         Metals & Mining       1.3%       1.9%         Aerospace & Defense       1.3%       1.7%         Paper & Forest Products       1.3%       1.2%         Communications Equipment       1.3%       1.1%         Chemicals       1.1%       1.8%         Containers & Packaging       1.1%       1.3%         Consumer Finance       1.1%       1.1%         Building Products       1.0%       1.5%         Leisure Equipment & Products       1.0%       0.0%         Transportation Infrastructure       0.8%       1.0%         Construction Materials       0.2%       1.4%         Other (1)       7.3%       6.3%	Electronic Equipment, Instruments & Components	2.1 %	2.4 %
Insurance         1.7 %         1.8 %           Health Care Equipment & Supplies         1.7 %         1.3 %           Food Products         1.5 %         1.8 %           Trading Companies & Distributors         1.5 %         1.7 %           Road & Rail         1.5 %         1.5 %           Electrical Equipment         1.4 %         0.7 %           Metals & Mining         1.3 %         1.9 %           Aerospace & Defense         1.3 %         1.7 %           Paper & Forest Products         1.3 %         1.2 %           Communications Equipment         1.3 %         1.1 %           Chemicals         1.1 %         1.8 %           Containers & Packaging         1.1 %         1.8 %           Consumer Finance         1.1 %         1.1 %           Building Products         1.0 %         0.0 %           Leisure Equipment & Products         1.0 %         0.0 %           Transportation Infrastructure         0.8 %         1.0 %           Construction Materials         0.2 %         1.4 %           Other (1)         7.3 %         6.3 %	Textiles, Apparel & Luxury Goods	1.9 %	0.6 %
Health Care Equipment & Supplies       1.7 %       1.3 %         Food Products       1.5 %       1.8 %         Trading Companies & Distributors       1.5 %       1.7 %         Road & Rail       1.5 %       1.5 %         Electrical Equipment       1.4 %       0.7 %         Metals & Mining       1.3 %       1.9 %         Aerospace & Defense       1.3 %       1.7 %         Paper & Forest Products       1.3 %       1.2 %         Communications Equipment       1.3 %       1.1 %         Chemicals       1.1 %       1.8 %         Containers & Packaging       1.1 %       1.3 %         Consumer Finance       1.1 %       1.1 %         Building Products       1.0 %       1.5 %         Leisure Equipment & Products       1.0 %       0.0 %         Transportation Infrastructure       0.8 %       1.0 %         Construction Materials       0.2 %       1.4 %         Other (1)       7.3 %       6.3 %	Oil, Gas & Consumable Fuels	1.8 %	1.4 %
Food Products       1.5 %       1.8 %         Trading Companies & Distributors       1.5 %       1.7 %         Road & Rail       1.5 %       1.5 %         Electrical Equipment       1.4 %       0.7 %         Metals & Mining       1.3 %       1.9 %         Aerospace & Defense       1.3 %       1.7 %         Paper & Forest Products       1.3 %       1.2 %         Communications Equipment       1.3 %       1.1 %         Chemicals       1.1 %       1.8 %         Containers & Packaging       1.1 %       1.3 %         Consumer Finance       1.1 %       1.3 %         Building Products       1.0 %       1.5 %         Leisure Equipment & Products       1.0 %       0.0 %         Transportation Infrastructure       0.8 %       1.0 %         Construction Materials       0.2 %       1.4 %         Other (1)       7.3 %       6.3 %	Insurance	1.7 %	1.8 %
Trading Companies & Distributors       1.5%       1.7%         Road & Rail       1.5%       1.5%         Electrical Equipment       1.4%       0.7%         Metals & Mining       1.3%       1.9%         Aerospace & Defense       1.3%       1.7%         Paper & Forest Products       1.3%       1.2%         Communications Equipment       1.3%       1.1%         Chemicals       1.1%       1.8%         Containers & Packaging       1.1%       1.3%         Consumer Finance       1.1%       1.1%         Building Products       1.0%       1.5%         Leisure Equipment & Products       1.0%       0.0%         Transportation Infrastructure       0.8%       1.0%         Construction Materials       0.2%       1.4%         Other (1)       7.3%       6.3%	Health Care Equipment & Supplies	1.7 %	1.3 %
Road & Rail       1.5 %       1.5 %         Electrical Equipment       1.4 %       0.7 %         Metals & Mining       1.3 %       1.9 %         Aerospace & Defense       1.3 %       1.7 %         Paper & Forest Products       1.3 %       1.2 %         Communications Equipment       1.3 %       1.1 %         Chemicals       1.1 %       1.8 %         Containers & Packaging       1.1 %       1.3 %         Consumer Finance       1.1 %       1.1 %         Building Products       1.0 %       1.5 %         Leisure Equipment & Products       1.0 %       0.0 %         Transportation Infrastructure       0.8 %       1.0 %         Construction Materials       0.2 %       1.4 %         Other (1)       7.3 %       6.3 %	Food Products	1.5 %	1.8 %
Electrical Equipment       1.4 %       0.7 %         Metals & Mining       1.3 %       1.9 %         Aerospace & Defense       1.3 %       1.7 %         Paper & Forest Products       1.3 %       1.2 %         Communications Equipment       1.3 %       1.1 %         Chemicals       1.1 %       1.8 %         Containers & Packaging       1.1 %       1.3 %         Consumer Finance       1.1 %       1.1 %         Building Products       1.0 %       1.5 %         Leisure Equipment & Products       1.0 %       0.0 %         Transportation Infrastructure       0.8 %       1.0 %         Construction Materials       0.2 %       1.4 %         Other (1)       7.3 %       6.3 %	Trading Companies & Distributors	1.5 %	1.7 %
Metals & Mining       1.3 %       1.9 %         Aerospace & Defense       1.3 %       1.7 %         Paper & Forest Products       1.3 %       1.2 %         Communications Equipment       1.3 %       1.1 %         Chemicals       1.1 %       1.8 %         Containers & Packaging       1.1 %       1.3 %         Consumer Finance       1.1 %       1.1 %         Building Products       1.0 %       1.5 %         Leisure Equipment & Products       1.0 %       0.0 %         Transportation Infrastructure       0.8 %       1.0 %         Construction Materials       0.2 %       1.4 %         Other (1)       7.3 %       6.3 %	Road & Rail	1.5 %	1.5 %
Aerospace & Defense       1.3 %       1.7 %         Paper & Forest Products       1.3 %       1.2 %         Communications Equipment       1.3 %       1.1 %         Chemicals       1.1 %       1.8 %         Containers & Packaging       1.1 %       1.3 %         Consumer Finance       1.1 %       1.1 %         Building Products       1.0 %       1.5 %         Leisure Equipment & Products       1.0 %       0.0 %         Transportation Infrastructure       0.8 %       1.0 %         Construction Materials       0.2 %       1.4 %         Other (1)       7.3 %       6.3 %	Electrical Equipment	1.4 %	0.7 %
Paper & Forest Products       1.3 %       1.2 %         Communications Equipment       1.3 %       1.1 %         Chemicals       1.1 %       1.8 %         Containers & Packaging       1.1 %       1.3 %         Consumer Finance       1.1 %       1.1 %         Building Products       1.0 %       1.5 %         Leisure Equipment & Products       1.0 %       0.0 %         Transportation Infrastructure       0.8 %       1.0 %         Construction Materials       0.2 %       1.4 %         Other (1)       7.3 %       6.3 %	Metals & Mining	1.3 %	1.9 %
Communications Equipment       1.3 %       1.1 %         Chemicals       1.1 %       1.8 %         Containers & Packaging       1.1 %       1.3 %         Consumer Finance       1.1 %       1.1 %         Building Products       1.0 %       1.5 %         Leisure Equipment & Products       1.0 %       0.0 %         Transportation Infrastructure       0.8 %       1.0 %         Construction Materials       0.2 %       1.4 %         Other (1)       7.3 %       6.3 %	Aerospace & Defense	1.3 %	1.7 %
Chemicals       1.1 %       1.8 %         Containers & Packaging       1.1 %       1.3 %         Consumer Finance       1.1 %       1.1 %         Building Products       1.0 %       1.5 %         Leisure Equipment & Products       1.0 %       0.0 %         Transportation Infrastructure       0.8 %       1.0 %         Construction Materials       0.2 %       1.4 %         Other (1)       7.3 %       6.3 %	Paper & Forest Products	1.3 %	1.2 %
Containers & Packaging       1.1 %       1.3 %         Consumer Finance       1.1 %       1.1 %         Building Products       1.0 %       1.5 %         Leisure Equipment & Products       1.0 %       0.0 %         Transportation Infrastructure       0.8 %       1.0 %         Construction Materials       0.2 %       1.4 %         Other (1)       7.3 %       6.3 %	Communications Equipment	1.3 %	1.1 %
Consumer Finance       1.1 %       1.1 %         Building Products       1.0 %       1.5 %         Leisure Equipment & Products       1.0 %       0.0 %         Transportation Infrastructure       0.8 %       1.0 %         Construction Materials       0.2 %       1.4 %         Other (1)       7.3 %       6.3 %	Chemicals	1.1 %	1.8 %
Building Products       1.0 %       1.5 %         Leisure Equipment & Products       1.0 %       0.0 %         Transportation Infrastructure       0.8 %       1.0 %         Construction Materials       0.2 %       1.4 %         Other (1)       7.3 %       6.3 %	Containers & Packaging	1.1 %	1.3 %
Leisure Equipment & Products       1.0 %       0.0 %         Transportation Infrastructure       0.8 %       1.0 %         Construction Materials       0.2 %       1.4 %         Other (1)       7.3 %       6.3 %	Consumer Finance	1.1 %	1.1 %
Transportation Infrastructure $0.8\%$ $1.0\%$ Construction Materials $0.2\%$ $1.4\%$ Other (1) $7.3\%$ $6.3\%$	Building Products	1.0 %	1.5 %
Construction Materials         0.2 %         1.4 %           Other (1)         7.3 %         6.3 %		1.0 %	0.0%
Construction Materials         0.2 %         1.4 %           Other (1)         7.3 %         6.3 %	Transportation Infrastructure	0.8 %	1.0 %
		0.2 %	
100.0 %	Other (1)	7.3 %	6.3 %
1000		100.0 %	100.0 %

<sup>(1)</sup> Includes various industries with each industry individually less than 1.0% of the total combined LMM portfolio investments, Middle Market portfolio investments and Private Loan portfolio investments at each date.

At June 30, 2013 and December 31, 2012, Main Street had no portfolio investment that was greater than 10% of the Investment Portfolio at fair value.

#### NOTE D — WHOLLY OWNED INVESTMENT MANAGER

As part of the Formation Transactions, the Investment Manager became a wholly owned subsidiary of MSCC. However, through March 31, 2013, the Investment Manager was accounted for as a portfolio investment since the Investment Manager is not an investment company and since it had historically conducted a significant portion of its investment management activities for parties outside of MSCC and its consolidated subsidiaries. Effective April 1, 2013, the Investment Manager was consolidated prospectively as the controlled operating subsidiary was considered to be providing substantially all of its services directly or indirectly to Main Street or its portfolio companies.

The Investment Manager receives recurring investment management fees from MSC II pursuant to a separate investment advisory agreement. Under the investment advisory agreement, MSC II is obligated to pay a 2% annualized management fee based upon the MSC II assets under management. Subsequent to the Exchange Offer, the investment in the

49

## Table of Contents

Investment Manager was reduced to reflect the remaining pro rata portion of the MSC II equity and the related portion of the MSC II management fees that were not acquired in the Exchange Offer. Upon completion of the Final MSC II Exchange in the first quarter of 2012, the investment in the Investment Manager was further reduced to reflect MSCC's ownership of all of the MSC II equity and the related MSC II management fees. The Investment Manager may also receive certain management, consulting and advisory fees for providing these services to third parties (the "External Services"). During May 2012, MSCC and the Investment Manager executed an investment subadvisory agreement with HMS Adviser, LP ("HMS Adviser"), which is the investment advisor to HMS Income Fund, Inc. ("HMS Income"), a non publicly-traded BDC whose registration statement on Form N-2 was declared effective by the SEC in June 2012, to provide certain investment advisory services to HMS Adviser, MSCC is initially providing such investment advisory services to HMS Adviser, but it is ultimately intended that the Investment Manager provide such services because the fees MSCC receives from such arrangement could otherwise have negative consequences on its ability to meet the source-of-income requirement necessary for it to maintain its RIC tax treatment (MSCC or the Investment Adviser, whichever is providing such investment advisory services, the "Sub-Adviser"). Certain relief must be obtained from the SEC before the Investment Manager is permitted to provide these services to HMS Adviser, which relief is being sought, but there can be no assurance that it will be obtained. Under the investment sub-advisory agreement, the Sub-Adviser is entitled to 50% of the base management fee and the incentive fees earned by HMS Adviser under its advisory agreement with HMS Income. However,

the Sub-Adviser has agreed to waive all such fees from the effective date of HMS Adviser's registration statement on Form N-2 through December 31, 2013. As a result, as of June 30, 2013, the Sub-Adviser has not received any base management fee or incentive fees under the investment sub-advisory agreement, and the Sub-Adviser is not due any unpaid compensation for any base management fee or incentive fees under the investment sub-advisory agreement.

Through March 31, 2013, the investment in the Investment Manager was accounted for using fair value accounting, with the fair value determined by Main Street and approved, in good faith, by Main Street's Board of Directors, based on the total estimated present value of the net cash flows received for the External Services, over the estimated dollar averaged life of the related investment management, advisory or consulting contract, and was also based on comparable public market transactions. The net cash flows utilized in the valuation of the Investment Manager excluded any revenues and expenses from MSCC and its subsidiaries, but included the revenues attributable to External Services, and were reduced by an estimated allocation of costs related to providing such External Services. Any change in fair value of the investment in the Investment Manager was recognized on Main Street's statement of operations as "Unrealized appreciation (depreciation) in Investment in affiliated Investment Manager," with a corresponding increase (in the case of appreciation) or decrease (in the case of depreciation) to "Investment in affiliated Investment Manager" on Main Street's balance sheet. As of March 31, 2013 (the last period the Investment Manager was considered to be a portfolio investment for accounting purposes) and December 31, 2012, the fair value of the investment in the Investment Manager was zero. Beginning April 1, 2013, the Investment Manager was fully consolidated with MSCC and its other consolidated subsidiaries in Main Street's consolidated financial statements and, as of April 1, 2013, all assets and liabilities were included in the consolidated balance sheet at fair value.

The Investment Manager has elected, for tax purposes, to be treated as a taxable entity, is not consolidated with Main Street for income tax purposes and is taxed at normal corporate tax rates based on its taxable income, or loss, and, as a result of its activities, may generate income tax expense or benefit. The Investment Manager permits Main Street to receive third party fees and continue to comply with the "source income" requirements contained in the RIC tax provisions. The taxable income, or loss, of the Investment Manager may differ from its book income, or loss, due to temporary book and tax timing differences, as well as permanent differences. Through March 31, 2013, the Investment Manager provided for any income tax expense, or benefit, and any tax assets or liabilities in its separate financial statements. Beginning April 1, 2013, the Investment Manager is included in Main Street's consolidated financial statements and reflected as a consolidated subsidiary and any income tax expense, or benefit, and any tax assets or liabilities are reflected in Main Street's consolidated financial statements.

MSCC has a support services agreement with the Investment Manager that is structured to provide reimbursement to the Investment Manager for any personnel, administrative and other costs it incurs in conducting its operational and investment management activities in excess of the fees received for providing management advisory services. As a wholly owned subsidiary of MSCC, the Investment Manager manages the day-to-day operational and investment activities of MSCC and its subsidiaries. The Investment Manager pays personnel and other administrative expenses, except those specifically required to be borne by MSCC which principally include direct costs that are specific to MSCC's status as a publicly traded entity. The expenses paid by the Investment Manager include the cost of salaries and related benefits, rent, equipment and other administrative costs required for day-to-day operations.

Pursuant to the support services agreement with MSCC, the Investment Manager is reimbursed each quarter by MSCC for its cash operating expenses, less fees that the Investment Manager receives from MSC II and third parties, associated with providing investment management and other services to MSCC, its subsidiaries and third parties. Through March 31, 2013, the management fees paid by MSC II to the Investment Manager were reflected as "Expenses reimbursed to

50

#### **Table of Contents**

affiliated Investment Manager" on the statements of operations along with any additional net costs reimbursed by MSCC to the Investment Manager pursuant to the support services agreement. Beginning April 1, 2013, these costs reimbursed by MSCC are included in Main Street's consolidated financials statements, after elimination of any intercompany activity, in the statement of operations as either compensation and related expenses or as a part of general and administrative expenses.

In the separate stand-alone financial statements of the Investment Manager as summarized below, as part of the Formation Transactions the Investment Manager recognized an \$18 million intangible asset related to the investment advisory agreement with MSC II consistent with Staff Accounting Bulletin No. 54, Application of "Pushdown" Basis of Accounting in Financial Statements of Subsidiaries Acquired by Purchase ("SAB 54"). Under SAB 54, push-down accounting is required in "purchase transactions that result in an entity becoming substantially wholly owned." In this case, MSCC acquired 100% of the equity interests in the Investment Manager in the Formation Transactions. Because the \$18 million value attributed to MSCC's investment in the Investment Manager was derived from the long-term, recurring management fees under the investment advisory agreement with MSC II, the same methodology used to determine the \$18 million valuation of the Investment Manager in connection with the Formation Transactions was utilized to establish the push-down accounting basis for the intangible asset. The intangible asset is being amortized over the estimated economic life of the investment advisory agreement with MSC II. Through March 31, 2013, amortization expense was recorded by the Investment Manager in its separate financial statements, but this amortization expense was not included in the expenses reimbursed by MSCC to the Investment Manager based upon the support services agreement since it is non-cash and non-operating in nature. Upon consolidation of the Investment Manager effective April 1, 2013, and for all periods thereafter, the effects of the intangible asset and related amortization expense have been fully eliminated in Main Street's consolidated financial statements.

Summarized financial information from the separate financial statements of the Investment Manager through March 31, 2013 is as follows:

As of March 31 As of December 31,
2013 2012

	,	usands) idited)	
Cash	\$ 524	\$	741
Accounts receivable	79		69
Accounts receivable - MSCC	106		4,066
Intangible asset (net of accumulated amortization of \$6,021 and \$5,681 as			
of March 31, 2013 and December 31, 2012, respectively)	11,979		12,319
Deposits and other	 556		462
Total assets	\$ 13,244	\$	17,657
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities	\$ 1,410	\$	5,483
Equity	11,834		12,174
Total liabilities and equity	\$ 13,244	\$	17,657

51

## Table of Contents

	Ju	Three Months Ended  June 30,  2012  Three Months En  March 31,  2013			Months Ended June 30, 2012	
	(in th	(in thousands) (in thousands) (Unaudited) (Unaudited)				2012
Management fee income from Main Street						
Capital II	\$	542	\$	776	\$	1,160
Other management advisory fees		47				102
Total income		589		776		1,262
Salaries, benefits and other personnel costs		(2,357)		(2,731)		(4,647)
Occupancy expense		(83)		(108)		(165)
Professional expenses		(22)		(77)		(32)
Amortization expense - intangible asset		(319)		(340)		(631)
Other expenses		(288)		(273)		(617)
Expense reimbursement from MSCC		2,161		2,413		4,199
Total net expenses		(908)		(1,116)		(1,893)
Net Loss	\$	(319)	\$	(340)	\$	(631)

As a result of the consolidation of the Investment Manager beginning in the second quarter of 2013, the balance sheet and income statement accounts of the Investment Manager are included in Main Street's consolidated financial statements and the "Investment in affiliated Investment Manager" accounts included in Main Street's historical consolidated financial statements have zero balances. In addition, as a result of the consolidation of the accounts of the Investment Manager beginning with the second quarter of 2013, the expenses on Main Street's income statement that were included in "Expenses reimbursed to affiliated Investment Manager" in prior periods are now included in "Compensation and related" or "General and administrative" expenses. The consolidation of the Investment Manager has no net effect on net investment income or total expenses reported in any of the comparable periods presented.

The following unaudited supplemental pro forma information has been provided for illustrative purposes only to show the effects on the individual line items in Main Street's consolidated statements of operations affected for these periods prior to consolidation of the Investment Manager. Future results may vary significantly from the results reflected in the following pro forma financial information because of future events and transactions, as well as other factors. No per share amounts are shown as the consolidation of the Investment Manager would not have changed any per share results. The following pro forma information has been provided for the three and six months ended June 2013 and 2012 as though the Investment Manager had been consolidated as of the beginning of each period presented.

	Three months ended June 30, Six months ended June 30				
	2013	2012	2013	2012	
	(Actual)	(Pro-forma)	(Pro-forma)	(Pro-forma)	
		(in thous	,		
		(Unaud	lited)		
EXPENSES:					
Compensation	(2,574)	(2,357)	(5,305)	(4,647)	
General and administrative	(1,249)	(899)	(2,395)	(1,874)	
Expenses reimbursed to affiliated Investment					
Manager	_	_	_	_	
NET CHANGE IN UNREALIZED					
APPRECIATION (DEPRECIATION):					
Investment in affiliated Investment Manager	_	_	_	_	

## NET INCREASE IN NET ASSETS RESULTING FROM OPERATIONS ATTRIBUTABLE TO COMMON STOCK

24,004

24,153

47.633

48,043

## NOTE E — SBIC DEBENTURES

SBIC debentures payable at June 30, 2013 and December 31, 2012 were \$225 million at each date. SBIC debentures provide for interest to be paid semi-annually, with principal due at the applicable 10-year maturity date of each debenture. The weighted average annual interest rate on the SBIC debentures as of June 30, 2013 and December 31, 2012 was 4.8% and 4.7%, respectively. The first principal maturity due under the existing SBIC debentures is in 2014, and the remaining weighted average duration as of June 30, 2013 is approximately 5.9 years. For the three months ended June 30, 2013 and 2012, Main Street recognized interest expense attributable to the SBIC debentures of \$2.8 million and \$2.9 million,

52

#### **Table of Contents**

respectively. For the six months ended June 30, 2013 and 2012, Main Street recognized interest expense attributable to the SBIC debentures of \$5.5 million and \$5.7 million, respectively. Main Street has incurred leverage and other miscellaneous fees ranging from 3.4% to 3.5% of the debenture principal amount. In accordance with SBA regulations, the Funds are precluded from incurring additional non-SBIC debt without the prior approval of the SBA. The Funds are subject to annual compliance examinations by the SBA. There have been no historical findings resulting from these examinations.

As of June 30, 2013, the recorded value of the SBIC debentures was \$212.1 million which consisted of (i) \$87.1 million recorded at fair value, or \$12.9 million less than the \$100 million face value of the SBIC debentures held in MSC II, and (ii) \$125.0 million reported at face value and held in MSMF. As of June 30, 2013, if Main Street had adopted the fair value option under ASC 825 for all of its SBIC debentures, Main Street estimates the fair value of its SBIC debentures would be approximately \$207.7 million, or \$17.3 million less than the \$225 million face value of the SBIC debentures.

## NOTE F — CREDIT FACILITY

Main Street maintains the Credit Facility to provide additional liquidity in support of future investment and operational activities. The Credit Facility, as amended, currently provides for \$372.5 million in total commitments from a diversified group of ten lenders. The Credit Facility contains an accordion feature which allows Main Street to increase the total commitments under the facility up to \$425 million from new or existing lenders on the same terms and conditions as the existing commitments.

Borrowings under the Credit Facility bear interest, subject to Main Street's election, on a per annum basis equal to (i) the applicable LIBOR rate (0.19%, as of June 30, 2013) plus 2.50% or (ii) the applicable base rate (Prime Rate, 3.25% as of June 30, 2013) plus 1.50%. Main Street pays unused commitment fees of 0.375% per annum on the unused lender commitments under the Credit Facility. The Credit Facility is secured by a first lien on the assets of MSCC and its subsidiaries, excluding the assets of the Funds. The Credit Facility contains certain affirmative and negative covenants, including but not limited to: (i) maintaining an interest coverage ratio of at least 2.0 to 1.0, (ii) maintaining an asset coverage ratio of at least 2.5 to 1.0, and (iii) maintaining a minimum tangible net worth. The Credit Facility includes an initial revolving period through September 2015 followed by a two-year term out period with a final maturity in September 2017, and contains two, one-year extension options which could extend both the revolving period and the final maturity by up to two years, subject to certain conditions including lender approval.

At June 30, 2013, Main Street had \$215.0 million in borrowings outstanding under the Credit Facility. Main Street recognized interest expense related to the Credit Facility, including unused commitment fees and amortization of deferred loan costs, of \$1.2 million and \$1.3 million, respectively, for the three months ended June 30, 2013 and 2012 and \$2.4 million and \$2.3 million, respectively, for the six months ended June 30, 2013 and 2012. As of June 30, 2013, the interest rate on the Credit Facility was 2.69%, and Main Street was in compliance with all financial covenants of the Credit Facility.

## NOTE G — NOTES

On April 2, 2013, Main Street issued \$80.0 million in aggregate principal amount of 6.125% Notes due 2023 (the "Notes"). On April 15, 2013, the underwriters fully exercised their option to purchase an additional \$12.0 million in aggregate principal amount of Notes to cover over-allotments, bringing the total size of the offering to \$92.0 million. The Notes are unsecured obligations and rank pari passu with our current and future senior unsecured indebtedness; senior to any of our future indebtedness that expressly provides it is subordinated to the Notes; effectively subordinated to all of our existing and future secured indebtedness, to the extent of the value of the assets securing such indebtedness, including borrowings under our Credit Facility; and structurally subordinated to all existing and future indebtedness and other obligations of any of our subsidiaries, including without limitation, the indebtedness of the Funds. The Notes mature on April 1, 2023, and may be redeemed in whole or in part at any time or from time to time at Main Street's option on or after April 1, 2018. The Notes bear interest at a rate of 6.125% per year payable quarterly on January 1, April 1, July 1 and October 1 of each year, beginning July 1, 2013. Main Street recognized interest expense related to the Notes, including amortization of deferred loan costs, of \$1.5 million for the three and six months ended June 30, 2013. The total net proceeds to Main Street from the Notes, after underwriting discounts and estimated offering expenses payable by Main Street, were approximately \$89.0 million. Main Street has listed the Notes on the New York Stock Exchange under the trading symbol "MSCA". Main Street may from time to time repurchase Notes in accordance with the 1940 Act and the rules promulgated thereunder. As of June 30, 2013, the outstanding balance of the Notes was \$92.0 million.

## **Table of Contents**

#### NOTE H — FINANCIAL HIGHLIGHTS

	Six Months Ended June 30,			une 30,
	2013 201		2012	
Per Share Data:		_		
Net asset value at the beginning of the period	\$	18.59	\$	15.19
Net investment income (1) (3)		1.01		0.94
Net realized gain (loss) from investments (1) (2) (3)		0.01		0.18
Net change in unrealized appreciation (1) (2) (3)		0.43		0.75
Income tax provision (1) (2) (3)		(0.08)		(0.10)
Net increase in net assets resulting from operations (1) (3)		1.37		1.77
Dividends paid to stockholders from net investment income		(1.27)		(0.82)
Dividends paid to stockholders from realized gains/losses		<u> </u>		<u> </u>
Total dividends paid		(1.27)		(0.82)
Impact of the net change in monthly dividends declared prior to the end of the period		(0.01)		(0.01)
Accretive effect of public stock offerings (issuing shares above NAV per share)		_		0.74
Accretive effect of DRIP issuance (issuing shares above NAV per share)		0.07		0.04
Other (4)		(0.03)		(0.02)
Net asset value at the end of the period	\$	18.72	\$	16.89

(1) Based on weighted average number of common shares outstanding for the period.

<sup>(4)</sup> Includes the impact of the different share amounts as a result of calculating certain per share data based on the weighted average basic shares outstanding during the period and certain per share data based on the shares outstanding as of a period end or transaction date.

	Six Months Ended June 30,			une 30,
		2013		2012
	(i	n thousands, ex	cept pe	ercentages)
Net asset value at end of period	\$	655,383	\$	533,404
Average net asset value	\$	647,856	\$	454,883
Average outstanding debt	\$	411,857	\$	342,714
Ratio of total expenses, including income tax expense, to average net asset value				
(1) (2) (3)		3.27%	7	4.06%
Ratio of operating expenses to average net asset value (1) (3)		2.83%	7	3.44%
Ratio of operating expenses, excluding interest expense, to average net asset value				
(1) (3)		1.37%	7	1.68%
Ratio of net investment income to average net asset value (1) (3)		5.42%	)	5.63%
Portfolio turnover ratio (3)		18.51%	7	22.86%
Total investment return (3) (4)		-5.52%	7	17.97%
Total return based on change in net asset value (3) (5)		7.41%	7	11.82%

<sup>(1)</sup> Ratios are net of the amounts attributable to the noncontrolling equity interests in MSC II for the periods prior to the completion of the Final MSC II Exchange during the first quarter of 2012.

<sup>(2)</sup> Net realized gains or losses, net change in unrealized appreciation or depreciation, and income taxes can fluctuate significantly from period to period.

<sup>(3)</sup> Per share amounts are net of the amounts attributable to the noncontrolling equity interests in MSC II for the periods prior to the completion of the Final MSC II Exchange during the first quarter of 2012.

<sup>(2)</sup> Total expenses are the sum of operating expenses and income tax expense. Income tax expense includes the accrual of deferred taxes on the net unrealized appreciation from portfolio investments held in Taxable Subsidiaries, which is non-cash in nature and may vary significantly from period to period. Main Street is required to include deferred taxes in calculating its total expenses even though these deferred taxes are not currently payable.

- (3) Not annualized.
- (4) Total investment return based on purchase of stock at the current market price on the first day and a sale at the current market price on the last day of each period reported on the table and assumes reinvestment of dividends at prices obtained by Main Street's dividend reinvestment plan during the period. The return does not reflect sales load.
- (5) Total return based on change in net asset value was calculated using the sum of ending net asset value plus dividends to stockholders and other non-operating changes during the period, as divided by the beginning net asset value.

#### NOTE I — DIVIDENDS, DISTRIBUTIONS AND TAXABLE INCOME

Main Street paid a supplemental dividend of \$0.35 per share in January 2013, regular monthly dividends of \$0.15 per share for each month of January, February and March 2013 and regular monthly dividends of \$0.155 per share for each month of April, May and June 2013, with such dividends totaling \$43.9 million, or \$1.265 per share. The regular monthly dividends equal a total of approximately \$16.2 million, or \$.465 per share, for the three months ended June 30, 2013, and \$31.8 million, or \$0.915 per share, for the six months ended June 30, 2013. The second quarter 2013 regular monthly dividends represent a 10.7% increase from the monthly dividends paid for the second quarter of 2012. During May 2013, Main Street declared a \$0.20 per share supplemental semi-annual dividend that was paid in July 2013. For the three and six months ended June 30, 2012, Main Street paid total monthly dividends of approximately \$11.4 million, or \$0.420 per share, and \$22.2 million, or \$0.825 per share, respectively, for each period.

MSCC has elected to be treated for federal income tax purposes as a RIC. As a RIC, MSCC generally will not pay corporate-level federal income taxes on any net ordinary income or capital gains that MSCC distributes to its stockholders as dividends. MSCC must generally distribute at least 90% of its investment company taxable income to qualify for pass-through tax treatment and maintain its RIC status. As part of maintaining RIC status, undistributed taxable income (subject to a 4% excise tax) pertaining to a given fiscal year may be distributed up to 12 months subsequent to the end of that fiscal year, provided such dividends are declared prior to the filing of the federal income tax return for the prior year.

The determination of the tax attributes for Main Street's distributions is made annually, based upon its taxable income for the full year and distributions paid for the full year. Therefore, a determination made on an interim basis may not be representative of the actual tax attributes of distributions for a full year. Ordinary dividend distributions from a RIC do not qualify for the 20% maximum tax rate on dividend income from domestic corporations and qualified foreign corporations, except to the extent that the RIC received the income in the form of qualifying dividends from domestic corporations and qualified foreign corporations. The tax attributes for dividends will generally include both ordinary income and capital gains, but may also include qualified dividends or return of capital.

Listed below is a reconciliation of "Net increase in net assets resulting from operations" to taxable income and to total distributions declared to common stockholders for the six months ended June 30, 2013 and 2012.

	Six Months Ended June 30,			ıne 30,
	2013		2012	
		(amounts in	thousa	inds)
		(estima	ated)	
Net increase in net assets resulting from operations	\$	47,633	\$	23,839
Share-based compensation expense		1,205		581
Net realized income allocated to noncontrolling interest		_		(65)
Net change in unrealized appreciation on investments		(14,948)		(4,728)
Income tax provision		2,833		1,876
Pre-tax book (income) loss not consolidated for tax purposes		4,959		4,035
Book income and tax income differences, including debt origination, structuring				
fees, dividends, realized gains and changes in estimates		(1,017)		1,351
Estimated taxable income (1)		40,665		26,889
Taxable income earned in prior year and carried forward for distribution in current				
year		44,415		7,934
Taxable income prior to period end and carried forward for distribution		(46,402)		(27,571)
Dividend accrued as of period end and paid in the following period		5,427		3,789
Total distributions accrued or paid to common stockholders	\$	44,105	\$	11,041

#### 55

## **Table of Contents**

(1) Main Street's taxable income for each period is an estimate and will not be finally determined until the company files its tax return for each year. Therefore, the final taxable income, and the taxable income earned in each period and carried forward for distribution in the following period, may be different than this estimate.

The Taxable Subsidiaries hold certain portfolio investments for Main Street. The Taxable Subsidiaries are consolidated with Main Street for financial reporting purposes, and the portfolio investments held by the Taxable Subsidiaries are included in Main Street's consolidated financial statements as investments and recorded at fair value. The principal purpose of the Taxable Subsidiaries is to permit Main Street to hold equity investments in portfolio companies which are "pass through" entities for tax purposes in order to continue to comply with the "source income" requirements contained in the RIC tax provisions of the Code. The Taxable Subsidiaries are not consolidated with Main Street for income tax purposes and may generate income tax expense, or benefit, and tax assets and liabilities as a result of their ownership of portfolio investments.

The Investment Manager provides investment management advisory services and other services and receives fee income for such services (see further discussion of the Investment Manager in Note D). Beginning April 1, 2013, the Investment Manager is included in Main Street's consolidated financial statements and reflected as a consolidated subsidiary, but the Investment Manager has elected, for tax purposes, to be treated as a taxable entity and is not consolidated with Main Street for income tax purposes and as a result may generate income tax expense, or benefit, and tax assets and liabilities as a result of its activities. The Investment Manager permits Main Street to receive third party fees and continue to comply with the "source income" requirements contained in the RIC tax provisions.

The income tax expense, or benefit, generated by the Taxable Subsidiaries and the Investment Manager, if any, is reflected in Main Street's Consolidated Statement of Operations. For the three months ended June 30, 2013 and 2012, we recognized a net income tax provision of \$0.8 million and \$1.0 million, respectively, related to deferred taxes of \$0.1 million and \$0.6 million, respectively, and other taxes of \$0.7 million and \$0.4 million, respectively. For the six months ended June 30, 2013 and 2012, we recognized a net income tax provision of \$2.8 million and \$2.9 million, respectively, related to deferred taxes of \$1.4 million and \$1.6 million, respectively, and other taxes of \$1.4 million and \$1.3 million, respectively. The deferred taxes related primarily to net unrealized appreciation on equity investments held in our Taxable Subsidiaries. For the three and six months ended June 30, 2013, the other taxes include \$0.5 million and \$0.9 million, respectively, related to an accrual for excise tax on our estimated spillover taxable income and \$0.2 million and \$0.2 million and \$0.9 million, respectively, related to an accrual for excise tax on our estimated spillover taxable income and \$0.2 million and \$0.4 million, respectively, related to accruals for state and other taxes tax on our estimated spillover taxable income and \$0.2 million and \$0.4 million, respectively, related to accruals for state and other taxes.

The net deferred tax liability at June 30, 2013 and December 31, 2012 was \$11.0 million and \$11.8 million, respectively, primarily related to timing differences from net unrealized appreciation of portfolio investments held by the Taxable Subsidiaries, partially offset by net loss carryforwards (primarily resulting from historical realized losses on portfolio investments held by the Taxable Subsidiaries and the operating activities of the Investment Manager), basis differences of portfolio investments held by the Taxable Subsidiaries which are "pass through" entities for tax purposes and excess deductions resulting from the restricted stock plans (see further discussion in Note L). Due to the consolidation of the Investment Manager (see further discussion in Note D) on April 1, 2013, the Company recorded a deferred tax asset of \$2.4 million through additional paid-in capital relating to the periods through March 31, 2013.

As a result of certain realization requirements of ASC 718, *Compensation* — *Stock Compensation*, Main Street has not recorded any deferred tax assets for tax deductions related to equity compensation greater than equity compensation recognized for financial reporting. Equity will be increased by \$1.1 million if and when such deferred tax assets are ultimately realized by reducing taxes payable. Main Street uses tax law ordering when determining when excess tax benefits have been realized.

## NOTE J — COMMON STOCK

In December 2012, Main Street completed a follow-on public stock offering of 2,875,000 shares of common stock, including the underwriters' full exercise of the over-allotment option, at a price to the public of \$28.00 per share, resulting in total gross proceeds of approximately \$80.5 million, less (i) underwriters' commissions of approximately \$3.2 million and (ii) offering costs of approximately \$0.2 million.

In June 2012, Main Street completed a public stock offering of 4,312,500 shares of common stock, including the underwriters' full exercise of the over-allotment option, at a price to the public of \$22.50 per share, resulting in total gross

56

## Table of Contents

proceeds of approximately \$97.0 million, less (i) underwriters' commissions of approximately \$3.9 million and (ii) offering costs of approximately \$0.2 million.

## NOTE K — DIVIDEND REINVESTMENT PLAN ("DRIP")

Main Street's DRIP provides for the reinvestment of dividends on behalf of its stockholders, unless a stockholder has elected to receive dividends in cash. As a result, if Main Street declares a cash dividend, the company's stockholders who have not "opted out" of the DRIP by the dividend record date will have their cash dividend automatically reinvested into additional shares of MSCC common stock. Main Street has the option to satisfy the share requirements of the DRIP through the issuance of shares of common stock or through open market purchases of common stock by the DRIP plan administrator. Newly issued shares will be valued based upon the final closing price of MSCC's common stock on the valuation date determined for each dividend by Main Street's Board of Directors. Shares purchased in the open market to satisfy the DRIP requirements will be valued based upon the average price of the applicable shares purchased by the DRIP plan administrator, before any associated brokerage or other costs. Main Street's DRIP is administered by its transfer agent on behalf of Main Street's record holders and participating brokerage firms. Brokerage firms and other financial intermediaries may decide not to participate in Main Street's DRIP but may provide a similar dividend reinvestment plan.

For the six months ended June 30, 2013, \$8.3 million of the total \$43.9 million in dividends paid to stockholders represented DRIP participation. During this period, Main Street satisfied the DRIP participation requirements with the issuance of 173,926 newly issued shares and with the purchase of 92,679 shares of common stock in the open market. For the six months ended June 30, 2012, \$5.2 million of the total \$22.2 million in dividends paid to stockholders represented DRIP participation. During this period, Main Street satisfied the DRIP participation requirements with the issuance of 200,961 newly issued shares and with the purchase of 22,650 shares of common stock in the open market. The shares disclosed above relate only to Main Street's DRIP and exclude any activity related to broker-managed dividend reinvestment plans.

#### NOTE L — SHARE-BASED COMPENSATION

Main Street accounts for its share-based compensation plans using the fair value method, as prescribed by ASC 718, Compensation — Stock Compensation. Accordingly, for restricted stock awards, Main Street measured the grant date fair value based upon the market price of its common stock on the date of the grant and amortizes the fair value of the awards as share-based compensation expense over the requisite service period or vesting term.

Main Street's Board of Directors approves the issuance of shares of restricted stock to Main Street employees pursuant to the Main Street Capital Corporation 2008 Equity Incentive Plan. These shares generally vest over a four-year period from the grant date. The fair value is expensed over the four-year service period starting on the grant date and the following table summarizes the restricted stock issuances approved by Main Street's Board of Directors and the remaining shares of restricted stock available for issuance as of June 30, 2013.

Restricted stock authorized under the plan	2,000,000
Less restricted stock granted on:	
July 1, 2008	(245,645)
July 1, 2009	(98,993)
July 1, 2010	(149,357)
June 20, 2011	(117,728)
June 20, 2012	(133,973)
Quarter ended December 31, 2012	(12,476)
Quarter ended March 31, 2013	(1,100)
June 20, 2013	(246,823)
Restricted stock available for issuance as of June 30, 2013	993,905

The following table summarizes the restricted stock issued to Main Street's independent directors pursuant to the Main Street Capital Corporation 2008 Non-Employee Director Restricted Stock Plan. These shares vest on the day immediately preceding the annual meeting of stockholders following the respective grant date and are expensed over a one-year service period starting on the grant date.

57

## **Table of Contents**

Restricted stock authorized under the plan	200,000
Less restricted stock granted on:	
July 1, 2008	(20,000)
July 1, 2009	(8,512)
July 1, 2010	(7,920)
June 20, 2011	(6,584)
August 3, 2011	(1,658)
June 20, 2012	(5,060)
June 13, 2013	(4,304)
Restricted stock available for issuance as of June 30, 2013	145 962

For each of the three months ended June 30, 2013 and 2012, Main Street recognized total share-based compensation expense of \$0.6 million and \$0.6 million, respectively, and for each of the six months ended June 30, 2013 and 2012, Main Street recognized total share-based expense of \$1.2 million and \$1.2 million, respectively, related to the restricted stock issued to Main Street employees and independent directors.

As of June 30, 2013, there was \$10.9 million of total unrecognized compensation expense related to Main Street's non-vested restricted shares. This compensation expense is expected to be recognized over a remaining weighted-average period of approximately 3.4 years as of June 30, 2013.

## NOTE M — COMMITMENTS AND CONTINGENCIES

At June 30, 2013, Main Street had a total of \$101.3 million in outstanding commitments comprised of (i) eight commitments to fund revolving loans that had not been fully drawn and (ii) five capital commitments that had not been fully called.

Main Street may, from time to time, be involved in litigation arising out of its operations in the normal course of business or otherwise. Furthermore, third parties may try to seek to impose liability on Main Street in connection with the activities of its portfolio companies. While the outcome of any current legal proceedings cannot at this time be predicted with certainty, Main Street does not expect any current matters will materially affect its financial condition or results of operations; however, there can be no assurance whether any pending legal proceedings will have a material adverse effect on Main Street's financial condition or results of operations in any future reporting period.

## NOTE N — RELATED PARTY TRANSACTIONS

As discussed further in Note D, subsequent to the completion of the Formation Transactions, the Investment Manager was treated as a wholly owned portfolio company of MSCC and was included as part of our Investment Portfolio through March 31, 2013. At

December 31, 2012, the Investment Manager had a receivable of \$4.1 million due from MSCC related to operating expenses incurred by the Investment Manager required to support Main Street's business. Beginning April 1, 2013, the accounts of the Investment Manager are included in Main Street's consolidated financial statements and reflected as a consolidated subsidiary and any balances between the Investment Manager and MSCC or any of its other consolidated subsidiaries have been eliminated in consolidation.

In June 2013, Main Street adopted a deferred compensation plan for the non-employee members of its board of directors, which allows the directors at their option to defer all or a portion of the fees paid for their services as directors and have such deferred fees paid in shares of Main Street common stock within 90 days after the participant's end of service as a director. As of June 30, 2013, \$225,000 of directors' fees had been deferred under this plan. These deferred fees represented 8,239 shares of Main Street common shares. These shares will not be issued or included as outstanding on the consolidated statement of changes in net assets until each applicable participant's end of service as a director, but will be included in operating expenses and weighted average shares outstanding on Main Street's consolidated statement of operations as earned.

## NOTE O - SUBSEQUENT EVENTS

In July 2013, Main Street closed a LMM portfolio investment in Garreco, LLC ("Garreco") to facilitate a recapitalization of the company. The investment consists of \$5.8 million in senior secured term debt and a \$1.2 million direct

58

#### **Table of Contents**

equity investment. Garreco is headquartered in Heber Springs, Arkansas, and is a manufacturer and supplier of consumable products used to create dentures, crowns, and bridges in dental laboratories and clinics.

In July 2013, Main Street completed a new portfolio investment totaling \$5.0 million of invested capital in ASC Interests, LLC ("ASC"). The investment in ASC consists of \$3.5 million in first lien, senior secured debt and a \$1.5 million direct equity investment, and the proceeds of Main Street's investment were used by ASC to complete a management-led buyout of ASC Owners Group, LLC, dba American Shooting Centers. ASC, operating under the name American Shooting Centers since 1989, operates a 563 acre shooting complex located in George Bush Park, Harris County, Texas. ASC is among the premier outdoor shooting facilities in the United States. ASC's complex consists of rifle and pistol shooting lanes, a trap and skeet facility and sporting clays fields.

In August 2013, Main Street also completed a follow on investment totaling \$20.0 million in second lien senior subordinated secured debt in Daseke, Inc. ("Daseke"), to support Daseke's acquisition of Central Oregon Truck Company, Inc. ("COTC"). Founded in 1992 and based in Redmond, Oregon, COTC provides dedicated flatbed transportation and logistical services to the contiguous United States as well as parts of Canada.

In August 2013, Main Street closed a new portfolio investment totaling \$16.8 million of invested capital in Southern RV, LLC and Southern RV Real Estate, LLC (collectively, "Southern RV"). Main Street's investment in Southern RV consists of \$14.6 million in first lien, senior secured term debt, of which \$3.3 million is a first lien mortgage loan, and a \$2.2 million direct equity investment. Southern RV is one of the largest dealers of new and used recreational vehicles ("RV") and related services in the Gulf Coast region.

In August 2013, Main Street announced the appointment of John E. Jackson as a new independent member of its Board of Directors. Simultaneous with Mr. Jackson's appointment to the Board, Todd A. Reppert retired as Executive Vice Chairman of Main Street and from the Investment Committee and Credit Committee and from the Board of Directors of MSCC in conjunction with a new investment initiative led by him which will focus on making debt and equity investments in private U.S. companies that are generally smaller than those currently being pursued by Main Street for investment. Mr. Reppert will remain involved in managing Main Street's wholly owned SBIC funds while certain regulatory approvals are sought. As a part of his retirement, the Board accelerated the vesting of all of the unvested shares of restricted stock previously granted to him under the 2008 Equity Incentive Plan. The vesting of these 55,597 shares will result in share-based compensation expense of \$1.3 million during the three months ended September 30, 2013.

# Item 2. MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS OF FINANCIAL CONDITION AND RESULTS OF OPERATIONS

The information in this section contains forward-looking statements that involve risks and uncertainties. Please see "Risk Factors" and "Cautionary Statement Concerning Forward Looking Statements" in our Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2012, filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission ("the SEC") on March 8, 2013, for a discussion of the uncertainties, risks and assumptions associated with these statements. You should read the following discussion in conjunction with the consolidated financial statements and related notes and other financial information included in the Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2012.

## **ORGANIZATION**

Main Street Capital Corporation ("MSCC") was formed on March 9, 2007 for the purpose of (i) acquiring 100% of the equity interests of Main Street Mezzanine Fund, LP ("MSMF") and its general partner, Main Street Mezzanine Management, LLC ("MSMF GP"), (ii) acquiring 100% of the equity interests of Main Street Capital Partners, LLC (the "Investment Manager"), (iii) raising capital in an initial public offering, which was completed in October 2007 (the "IPO"), and (iv) thereafter operating as an internally managed business development company ("BDC") under the Investment Company Act of 1940, as amended (the "1940 Act"). MSMF is licensed as a Small Business Investment Company ("SBIC") by the United States Small Business Administration ("SBA") and the Investment Manager acts as MSMF's manager and investment adviser. Because the Investment Manager, which employs all of the executive officers and other employees of MSCC, is wholly owned by us, we do not pay any external investment advisory fees, but instead we incur the operating costs

associated with employing investment and portfolio management professionals through the Investment Manager. The IPO and related transactions discussed above were consummated in October 2007 and are collectively termed the "Formation Transactions."

On January 7, 2010, MSCC consummated transactions (the "Exchange Offer") to exchange 1,239,695 shares of its common stock for approximately 88% of the total dollar value of the limited partner interests in Main Street Capital II, LP ("MSC II" and, together with MSMF, the "Funds"). Pursuant to the terms of the Exchange Offer, 100% of the membership interests in the general partner of MSC II, Main Street Capital II GP, LLC ("MSC II GP"), were also transferred to MSCC for no consideration. MSC II commenced operations in January 2006, is an investment fund that operates as an SBIC and is also managed by the Investment Manager. During the first quarter of 2012, MSCC exchanged 229,634 shares of its common stock to acquire all of the remaining minority ownership in the total dollar value of the MSC II limited partnership interests, including approximately 5% owned by affiliates of MSCC (the "Final MSC II Exchange"). After the completion of the Final MSC II Exchange, MSCC owns 100% of MSC II. The Exchange Offer and related transactions, including the transfer of the MSC II GP interests and the Final MSC II Exchange, are collectively termed the "Exchange Offer Transactions."

MSCC has elected to be treated for federal income tax purposes as a regulated investment company ("RIC") under Subchapter M of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "Code"). As a result, MSCC generally will not pay corporate-level federal income taxes on any net ordinary income or capital gains that it distributes to its stockholders as dividends.

MSCC has direct and indirect wholly owned subsidiaries that have elected to be taxable entities (the "Taxable Subsidiaries"). The primary purpose of these entities is to hold certain investments that generate "pass through" income for tax purposes. The Investment Manager is also a direct wholly owned subsidiary that has elected to be a taxable entity. The Taxable Subsidiaries and the Investment Manager are each taxed at their normal corporate tax rates based on their taxable income.

Unless otherwise noted or the context otherwise indicates, the terms "we," "us," "our" and "Main Street" refer to MSCC and its consolidated subsidiaries, which include the Funds, the Taxable Subsidiaries and, beginning April 1, 2013, the Investment Manager.

59

#### **Table of Contents**

#### **OVERVIEW**

We are a principal investment firm primarily focused on providing customized debt and equity financing to lower middle market ("LMM") companies and debt capital to middle market ("Middle Market") companies. Our portfolio investments are typically made to support management buyouts, recapitalizations, growth financings, refinancings and acquisitions of companies that operate in diverse industry sectors. We seek to partner with entrepreneurs, business owners and management teams and generally provide "one stop" financing alternatives within our LMM portfolio. We invest primarily in secured debt investments, equity investments, warrants and other securities of LMM companies based in the United States and in secured debt investments of Middle Market companies generally headquartered in the United States. Our principal investment objective is to maximize our portfolio's total return by generating current income from our debt investments and capital appreciation from our equity and equity related investments, including warrants, convertible securities and other rights to acquire equity securities in a portfolio company. Our LMM companies generally have annual revenues between \$10 million and \$150 million, and our LMM portfolio investments generally range in size from \$5 million to \$25 million. Our Middle Market investments are made in businesses that are generally larger in size than our LMM portfolio companies, with annual revenues typically between \$150 million and \$1.5 billion, and our Middle Market investments generally range in size from \$3 million to \$15 million. Our private loan ("Private Loan") investments are made in businesses that are consistent with the size of companies in our LMM portfolio or our Middle Market portfolio, but are investments which have been originated through strategic relationships with other investment funds on a collaborative basis. The structure, terms and conditions for these Private Loan investments are typically consistent with the structure, terms and conditions for the loans made in our LMM portfolio or Middle Market portfolio.

Our other portfolio ("Other Portfolio") investments primarily consist of investments which are not consistent with the typical profiles for our LMM, Middle Market or Private Loan portfolio investments, including investments which may be managed by third parties. In our Other Portfolio, we may incur indirect fees and expenses in connection with investments managed by third parties, such as investments in other investment companies or private funds.

We seek to fill the current financing gap for LMM businesses, which, historically, have had more limited access to financing from commercial banks and other traditional sources. The underserved nature of the LMM creates the opportunity for us to meet the financing needs of LMM companies while also negotiating favorable transaction terms and equity participations. Our ability to invest across a company's capital structure, from senior secured loans to equity securities, allows us to offer portfolio companies a comprehensive suite of financing options, or a "one stop" financing solution. Providing customized, "one stop" financing solutions has become even more relevant to our LMM portfolio companies in the current investing environment. We generally seek to partner directly with entrepreneurs, management teams and business owners in making our investments. Our LMM portfolio debt investments are generally secured by a first lien on the assets of the portfolio company and typically have a term of between five and seven years. We believe that our LMM investment strategy has a lower correlation to the broader debt and equity markets.

As of June 30, 2013, we had debt and equity investments in 58 LMM portfolio companies with an aggregate fair value of approximately \$555.3 million, with a total cost basis of approximately \$438.7 million, and a weighted average annual effective yield on our LMM debt investments of approximately 15.1%. As of June 30, 2013 approximately 75% of our total LMM portfolio investments at cost were in the form of debt investments and approximately 94% of such debt investments at cost were secured by first priority liens on the assets of our LMM portfolio companies. At June 30, 2013, we had equity ownership in approximately 93% of our LMM portfolio companies and the average fully diluted equity ownership in those portfolio companies was approximately 33%. As of December 31, 2012, we had debt and equity investments in 56 LMM portfolio companies with an aggregate fair value of approximately \$482.9 million, with a total cost basis of approximately \$380.5 million, and a weighted average annual effective yield on our LMM debt investments of

approximately 14.3%. As of December 31, 2012, approximately 75% of our total LMM portfolio investments at cost were in the form of debt investments and approximately 93.0% of such debt investments at cost were secured by first priority liens on the assets of our LMM portfolio companies. At December 31, 2012, we had equity ownership in approximately 93% of our LMM portfolio companies and the average fully diluted equity ownership in those portfolio companies was approximately 33%. The weighted average annual yields were computed using the effective interest rates for all debt investments at June 30, 2013 and December 31, 2012, including amortization of deferred debt origination fees and accretion of original issue discount but excluding fees payable upon repayment of the debt instruments and any debt investments on non-accrual status.

Additionally, we pursue investments in Middle Market companies. Our Middle Market portfolio investments primarily consist of direct or secondary purchases of interest-bearing debt securities in privately held companies that are generally larger in size than the LMM companies included in our LMM portfolio. Our Middle Market portfolio debt investments are generally secured by either a first or second priority lien on the assets of the company and have an expected duration of between three and five years.

60

#### **Table of Contents**

As of June 30, 2013, we had Middle Market portfolio investments in 95 companies, collectively totaling approximately \$445.2 million in fair value with a total cost basis of approximately \$440.4 million. The weighted average revenue for the 95 Middle Market portfolio company investments was approximately \$576.8 million as of June 30, 2013. As of June 30, 2013, substantially all of our Middle Market portfolio investments were in the form of debt investments and approximately 92% of such debt investments at cost were secured by first priority liens on portfolio company assets. The weighted average annual effective yield on our Middle Market portfolio debt investments was approximately 7.9% as of June 30, 2013. As of December 31, 2012, we had Middle Market portfolio investments in 79 companies, collectively totaling approximately \$352.0 million in fair value with a total cost basis of approximately \$348.1 million. The weighted average revenue for the 79 Middle Market portfolio company investments was approximately \$533.6 million as of December 31, 2012. As of December 31, 2012, substantially all of our Middle Market portfolio investments were in the form of debt investments and approximately 91% of such debt investments at cost were secured by first priority liens on portfolio company assets. The weighted average annual effective yield on our Middle Market portfolio debt investments was approximately 8.0% as of December 31, 2012. The weighted average annual yields were computed using the effective interest rates for all debt investments at June 30, 2013 and December 31, 2012, including amortization of deferred debt origination fees and accretion of original issue discount but excluding fees payable upon repayment of the debt instruments.

Our Private Loan portfolio investments primarily consist of investments in interest-bearing debt securities in companies that are consistent with the size of the companies included in our LMM portfolio or our Middle Market portfolio. Our Private Loan portfolio debt investments are generally secured by either a first or second priority lien on the assets of the portfolio company and typically have a term of between three and seven years.

As of June 30, 2013, we had Private Loan portfolio investments in 11 companies, collectively totaling approximately \$78.9 million in fair value with a total cost basis of approximately \$79.3 million. The weighted average revenue for the 11 Private Loan portfolio company investments was approximately \$309.4 million as of June 30, 2013. As of June 30, 2013, 99% of our Private Loan portfolio investments were in the form of debt investments and all such debt investments at cost were secured by first priority liens on portfolio company assets. The weighted average annual effective yield on our Private Loan portfolio debt investments was approximately \$2.2% as of June 30, 2013. As of December 31, 2012, we had Private Loan portfolio investments in 9 companies, collectively totaling approximately \$65.5 million in fair value with a total cost basis of approximately \$64.9 million. The weighted average revenue for the 9 Private Loan portfolio company investments was approximately \$230.5 million as of December 31, 2012. As of December 31, 2012, 99% of our Private Loan portfolio investments were in the form of debt investments and all such debt investments at cost were secured by first priority liens on portfolio company assets. The weighted average annual effective yield on our Private Loan portfolio debt investments was approximately \$4.8% as of December 31, 2012. The weighted average annual yields were computed using the effective interest rates for all debt investments at June 30, 2013 and 2012, including amortization of deferred debt origination fees and accretion of original issue discount but excluding fees payable upon repayment of the debt instruments.

As of June 30, 2013, we had Other Portfolio investments in 6 companies, collectively totaling approximately \$34.6 million in fair value and approximately \$32.3 million in cost basis and which comprised 3.1% of our Investment Portfolio at fair value as of June 30, 2013. As of December 31, 2012, we had Other Portfolio investments in 3 companies, collectively totaling approximately \$24.1 million in both fair value and approximately \$23.6 million in cost basis and which comprised 2.6% of our Investment Portfolio at fair value as of December 31, 2012.

During the six months ended June 30, 2013, there were ten portfolio company investment transfers from the LMM and Middle Market portfolio investment categories to the Private Loan portfolio investment category totaling \$69.6 million in fair value and \$69.0 million in cost as of the date of transfer.

Our portfolio investments are generally made through MSCC and the Funds. MSCC and the Funds share the same investment strategies and criteria, although they are subject to different regulatory regimes. An investor's return in MSCC will depend, in part, on the Funds' investment returns as MSMF and MSC II are both wholly owned subsidiaries of MSCC.

The level of new portfolio investment activity will fluctuate from period to period based upon our view of the current economic fundamentals, our ability to identify new investment opportunities that meet our investment criteria, and our ability to consummate the identified opportunities. The level of new investment activity, and associated interest and fee income, will directly impact future investment income. In addition, the level of dividends paid by portfolio companies and the portion of our portfolio debt investments on non-accrual status will directly impact future investment income. While we intend to grow our portfolio and our investment income over the long-term, our growth and our operating results may be more limited during depressed economic periods. However, we intend to appropriately manage

our cost structure and liquidity position based on applicable economic conditions and our investment outlook. The level of realized gains or losses and unrealized appreciation or depreciation will also fluctuate depending upon portfolio activity and the performance of our

61

## **Table of Contents**

individual portfolio companies. The changes in realized gains and losses and unrealized appreciation or depreciation could have a material impact on our operating results.

MSCC and its consolidated subsidiaries are internally managed by the Investment Manager, a wholly owned subsidiary of MSCC, which employs all of the executive officers and other employees of Main Street. Because the Investment Manager is wholly owned by MSCC, Main Street does not pay any external investment advisory fees, but instead incurs the operating costs associated with employing investment and portfolio management professionals through the Investment Manager. We believe that our internally managed structure provides us with a beneficial operating expense structure when compared to other publicly-traded and privately-held investment firms which are externally managed, and our internally managed structure allows us the opportunity to leverage our non-interest operating expenses as we grow our investment portfolio. For the three and six months ended June 30, 2013, the ratio of our total operating expenses, excluding interest expense, as a percentage of our quarterly average total assets was 1.6% and 1.6%, respectively, on an annualized basis, compared to 1.9% and 2.0%, respectively, on an annualized basis for the three and six months ended June 30, 2012 and 1.8% for the year ended December 31, 2012.

During May 2012, MSCC and the Investment Manager executed an investment sub-advisory agreement with HMS Adviser, LP ("HMS Adviser"), which is the investment advisor to HMS Income Fund, Inc. ("HMS Income"), a non publicly-traded BDC whose registration statement on Form N-2 was declared effective by the SEC in June 2012, to provide certain investment advisory services to HMS Adviser. MSCC is initially providing such investment advisory services to HMS Adviser, but it is ultimately intended that the Investment Manager provide such services because the fees MSCC receives from such arrangement could otherwise have negative consequences on its ability to meet the source-of-income requirement necessary for it to maintain its RIC tax treatment (MSCC or the Investment Adviser, whichever is providing such investment advisory services, the "Sub-Adviser"). Certain relief must be obtained from the SEC before the Investment Manager is permitted to provide these services to HMS Adviser, which relief is being sought, but there can be no assurance that it will be obtained. Under the investment sub-advisory agreement, the Sub-Adviser is entitled to 50% of the base management fee and the incentive fees earned by HMS Adviser under its advisory agreement with HMS Income. However, the Sub-Adviser has agreed to waive all such fees from the effective date of HMS Adviser's registration statement on Form N-2 through December 31, 2013. As a result, as of June 30, 2013, the Sub-Adviser has not received any base management fee or incentive fees under the investment sub-advisory agreement and the Sub-Adviser is not due any unpaid compensation for any base management fee or incentive fees under the investment sub-advisory agreement.

## CRITICAL ACCOUNTING POLICIES

## Basis of Presentation

Our financial statements are prepared in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles in the United States of America ("U.S. GAAP"). For the three months ended March 31, 2013 and the three and six months ended June 30, 2012, our consolidated financial statements include the accounts of MSCC and its consolidated subsidiaries, which include the Funds and the Taxable Subsidiaries. Beginning April 1, 2013, and for all periods thereafter, our consolidated financial statements also include the balance sheet and income statement accounts and other information for the Investment Manager reflected as a consolidated subsidiary (see further discussion below). The Investment Portfolio, as used herein, refers to all of our LMM portfolio investments, Middle Market portfolio investments, Private Loan portfolio investments, Other Portfolio investments and, for all periods up to and including March 31, 2013, the investment in the Investment Manager, but excludes all "Marketable securities and idle funds investments," and for all periods after March 31, 2013, the Investment Portfolio also excludes the Investment Manager. For all periods up to and including the period ending March 31, 2013, the Investment Manager was accounted for as a portfolio investment and was not consolidated with MSCC and its consolidated subsidiaries. For all periods after March 31, 2013, the Investment Manager is consolidated with MSCC and its other consolidated subsidiaries. Marketable securities and idle funds investments are classified as financial instruments and are reported separately on our Consolidated Balance Sheets and Consolidated Schedule of Investments due to the nature of such investments. Our results of operations for the three and six months ended June 30, 2013 and 2012, cash flows for the six months ended June 30, 2013 and 2012, and financial position as of June 30, 2013 and December 31, 2012, are presented on a consolidated basis. The effects of all intercompany transactions between Main Street and its consolidated subsidiaries have been eliminated in consolidation. Certain reclassifications have been made to prior period balances to conform with the current presentation, including certain investments previously included as part of the LMM portfolio or Middle Market portfolio that are now classified as part of the Private Loan portfolio and the reclassification of Investment Portfolio and Marketable securities and idle funds investment related activity from cash flows from investing activities to cash flows from operating activities.

62

#### **Table of Contents**

The accompanying unaudited consolidated financial statements of Main Street are presented in conformity with U.S. GAAP for interim financial information and pursuant to the requirements for reporting on Form 10-Q and Article 10 of Regulation S-X. Accordingly, certain disclosures accompanying annual financial statements prepared in accordance with U.S. GAAP are omitted. In the opinion of management, the unaudited consolidated financial results included herein contain all adjustments, consisting solely of normal recurring accruals, considered necessary for the fair presentation of financial statements for the interim periods included herein. The results of

operations for the three and six months ended June 30, 2013 and June 30, 2012 are not necessarily indicative of the operating results to be expected for the full year. Also, the unaudited financial statements and notes should be read in conjunction with the audited financial statements and notes thereto for the year ended December 31, 2012. Financial statements prepared on a U.S. GAAP basis require management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the amounts and disclosures reported in the financial statements and accompanying notes. Such estimates and assumptions could change in the future as more information becomes known, which could impact the amounts reported and disclosed herein.

Under the investment company rules and regulations pursuant to Article 6 of Regulation S-X and the Audit and Accounting Guide for Investment Companies issued by the American Institute of Certified Public Accountants (the "AICPA Guide"), we are precluded from consolidating portfolio company investments, including those in which we have a controlling interest, unless the portfolio company is another investment company. An exception to this general principle in the AICPA Guide occurs if we hold a controlling interest in an operating company that provides all or substantially all of its services directly to us, or to an investment company of ours. None of the portfolio investments made by us qualify for this exception, except as discussed below with respect to the Investment Manager. Therefore, the Investment Portfolio is carried on the balance sheet at fair value, with any adjustments to fair value recognized as "Net Change in Unrealized Appreciation (Depreciation)" on our Statement of Operations until the investment is realized, usually upon exit, resulting in any gain or loss being recognized as a "Net Realized Gain (Loss) from Investments." For all periods prior to and including March 31, 2013, the Investment Manager was accounted for as a portfolio investment and included as part of the Investment Portfolio in our consolidated financial statements. The Investment Manager was consolidated with MSCC and its other consolidated subsidiaries prospectively beginning April 1, 2013 as the controlled operating subsidiary was providing substantially all of its services directly or indirectly to Main Street or its portfolio companies.

#### Portfolio Investment Valuation

The most significant determination inherent in the preparation of our consolidated financial statements is the valuation of our Investment Portfolio and the related amounts of unrealized appreciation and depreciation. As of June 30, 2013 and December 31, 2012, approximately 91% and 89%, respectively, of our total assets at each date represented our Investment Portfolio valued at fair value. We are required to report our investments at fair value. We follow the provisions of the Financial Accounting Standards Board ("FASB") Accounting Standards Codification ("Codification" or "ASC") 820, Fair Value Measurements and Disclosures ("ASC 820"). ASC 820 defines fair value, establishes a framework for measuring fair value, establishes a fair value hierarchy based on the quality of inputs used to measure fair value, and enhances disclosure requirements for fair value measurements.

Our business strategy calls for us to invest primarily in illiquid debt and equity securities issued by private, LMM companies and debt securities issued by Middle Market companies that are generally larger in size than the LMM companies. We also categorize some of our investments in LMM companies and Middle Market companies as Private Loan portfolio investments, which are typically debt securities issued by companies that are consistent in size with either the LMM companies or Middle Market companies, but are investments which have been originated through strategic relationships with other investment funds on a collaborative basis. Our portfolio also includes Other Portfolio investments which primarily consist of investments which are not consistent with the typical profiles for our LMM portfolio investments, Middle Market portfolio investments or Private Loan portfolio investments, including investments which may be managed by third parties. All of these portfolio investments may be subject to restrictions on resale.

LMM investments and Other Portfolio investments generally have no established trading market while Middle Market securities generally have established markets that are not active. Private Loan investments may include investments which have no established trading market or have established markets that are not active. We determine in good faith the fair value of our Investment Portfolio pursuant to a valuation policy in accordance with ASC 820 and a valuation process approved by our Board of Directors and in accordance with the 1940 Act. Our valuation policy and process is intended to provide a consistent basis for determining the fair value of our portfolio.

For LMM investments, we review external events, including private mergers, sales and acquisitions involving comparable companies, and include these events in the valuation process. For Middle Market portfolio investments, we primarily use observable inputs such as quoted prices in the valuation process. For Middle Market portfolio investments for

63

## **Table of Contents**

which sufficient observable inputs are not available to determine fair value, we generally use a combination of observable inputs through obtaining third party quotes or other independent pricing and an approach similar to the income approach using a yield-to-maturity model used to value our LMM portfolio debt investments.

For valuation purposes, "control" LMM portfolio investments are composed of debt and equity securities in companies for which we have a controlling interest in the portfolio company or the ability to nominate a majority of the portfolio company's board of directors. Market quotations are generally not readily available for our control LMM portfolio investments. As a result, for control LMM portfolio investments, we determine the fair value using a combination of market and income approaches. Under the market approach, we will typically use the enterprise value methodology to determine the fair value of these investments. The enterprise value is the fair value at which an enterprise could be sold in a transaction between two willing parties, other than through a forced or liquidation sale. Typically, private companies are bought and sold based on multiples of earnings before interest, taxes, depreciation and amortization, or EBITDA, cash flows, net income, revenues, or in limited cases, book value. There is no single methodology for estimating enterprise value. For any one portfolio company, enterprise value is generally described as a range of values from which a single estimate of enterprise value is derived. In estimating the enterprise value of a portfolio company, we analyze various factors, including the portfolio company's historical and projected financial results. We allocate the enterprise value to investments in order of the legal priority of the various components of the portfolio company's capital structure. We will also use the income approach to determine the fair value of these securities, based on projections of the discounted future free cash flows that the portfolio company or the debt security will likely generate, and which includes using a yield-to-

maturity approach that analyzes the discounted cash flows of interest and principal for the debt security, as set forth in the associated loan agreements, as well as the financial position and credit risk of each of these portfolio investments. The valuation approaches for our control LMM portfolio investments estimate the value of the investment if we were to sell, or exit, the investment. In addition, these valuation approaches consider the value associated with our ability to control the capital structure of the portfolio company, as well as the timing of a potential exit.

For valuation purposes, "non-control" LMM portfolio investments are composed of debt and equity securities in companies for which we do not have a controlling interest in the portfolio company or the ability to nominate a majority of the portfolio company's board of directors. Market quotations are generally not readily available for non-control LMM portfolio investments. For our non-control LMM portfolio investments, we use a combination of the market and income approaches to value our equity investments and the income approach to value our debt investments similar to the approaches used for our control LMM portfolio investments, and which includes using a yield-to-maturity approach that analyzes the discounted cash flows of interest and principal for the debt security, as set forth in the associated loan agreements, as well as the financial position and credit risk of each of these portfolio investments. Our estimate of the expected repayment date of a LMM debt security is generally the legal maturity date of the instrument, as we generally intend to hold our LMM loans and debt securities to maturity. The yield-to-maturity analysis considers changes in leverage levels, credit quality, portfolio company performance and other factors. We will use the value determined by the yield-to-maturity analysis as the fair value for that security; however, because of our general intent to hold our loans to maturity, the fair value will not exceed the face amount of the LMM debt security. A change in the assumptions that we use to estimate the fair value of our LMM debt securities using the yield-to-maturity analysis could have a material impact on the determination of fair value. If there is deterioration in credit quality or if a LMM debt security is in workout status, we may consider other factors in determining the fair value of the LMM debt security, including the value attributable to the debt security from the enterprise value of the portfolio company or the proceeds that would most likely be received in a liquidati

Our Middle Market portfolio investments primarily consist of direct or secondary investments in interest-bearing debt securities in companies that are generally larger in size than the LMM companies included in our Investment Portfolio. For valuation purposes, all of our Middle Market portfolio investments are non-control investments for which we do not have a controlling interest in the portfolio company or the ability to nominate a majority of the portfolio company's board of directors. We primarily use observable inputs to determine the fair value of these investments through obtaining third party quotes or other independent pricing, to the extent such sufficient observable inputs are available to determine fair value. For Middle Market portfolio investments for which sufficient observable inputs are not available to determine fair value, we generally use a combination of observable inputs through obtaining third party quotes or other independent pricing and an approach similar to the income approach using a yield-to-maturity model used to value our LMM portfolio debt investments.

Our Private Loan portfolio investments primarily consist of direct or secondary investments in interest-bearing debt securities in companies that are consistent with the size of companies included in our LMM portfolio or our Middle Market portfolio. For valuation purposes, all of our Private Loan portfolio investments are non-control investments for which we do not have a controlling interest in the portfolio company or the ability to nominate a majority of the portfolio company's board of directors. As sufficient observable inputs to determine the fair value of these Private Loan portfolio investments through obtaining third party pricing or other independent pricing are not generally available, we generally use a combination of

64

## Table of Contents

observable inputs through obtaining third party quotes or other independent pricing and an approach similar to the income approach using a yield-to-maturity model used to value our LMM portfolio debt investments.

For valuation purposes, all of our Other Portfolio investments are non-control investments for which we generally do not have a controlling interest in the portfolio company or the ability to nominate a majority of the portfolio company's board of directors. Our Other Portfolio investments comprised 3.1% and 2.6%, respectively, of our Investment Portfolio at fair value as of June 30, 2013 and December 31, 2012. Similar to the LMM investment portfolio, market quotations for Other Portfolio equity investments are generally not readily available. For our Other Portfolio equity investments, we determine the fair value based on the fair value of the portfolio company as determined by independent third parties and based on our proportional ownership in the portfolio company, as well as the financial position and assessed risk of each of these portfolio investments. For Other Portfolio debt investments with observable inputs, we determine the fair value of these investments through obtaining third party quotes or other independent pricing, to the extent such sufficient observable inputs are available to determine fair value. To the extent observable inputs are not available, we value these Other Portfolio debt investments through an approach similar to the income approach using a yield-to-maturity model used to value our LMM portfolio debt investments.

Due to the inherent uncertainty in the valuation process, our determination of fair value for our Investment Portfolio may differ materially from the values that would have been used had a ready market for the securities existed. In addition, changes in the market environment, portfolio company performance and other events that may occur over the lives of the investments may cause the gains or losses ultimately realized on these investments to be materially different than the valuations currently assigned. We determine the fair value of each individual investment and record changes in fair value as unrealized appreciation or depreciation.

## Revenue Recognition

Interest and Dividend Income

We record interest and dividend income on the accrual basis to the extent amounts are expected to be collected. Dividend income is recorded as dividends are declared or at the point an obligation exists for the portfolio company to make a distribution. In accordance with our valuation policy, we evaluate accrued interest and dividend income periodically for collectability. When a loan or debt security becomes 90 days or more past due, and if we otherwise do not expect the debtor to be able to service all of its debt or other obligations, we will generally place the loan or debt security on non-accrual status and cease recognizing interest income on that loan or debt security until the

borrower has demonstrated the ability and intent to pay contractual amounts due. If a loan or debt security's status significantly improves regarding the debtor's ability to service the debt or other obligations, or if a loan or debt security is fully impaired, sold or written off, we will remove it from non-accrual status.

#### Fee Income

We may periodically provide services, including structuring and advisory services, to our portfolio companies or other third parties. For services that are separately identifiable and evidence exists to substantiate fair value, income is recognized as earned, which is generally when the investment or other applicable transaction closes. Fees received in connection with debt financing transactions for services that do not meet these criteria are treated as debt origination fees and are deferred and accreted into interest income over the life of the financing.

Payment-in-Kind ("PIK") Interest and Cumulative Dividends

We hold debt and preferred equity instruments in our Investment Portfolio that contain payment-in-kind ("PIK") interest and cumulative dividend provisions. The PIK interest, computed at the contractual rate specified in each debt agreement, is periodically added to the principal balance of the debt and is recorded as interest income. Thus, the actual collection of this interest may be deferred until the time of debt principal repayment. Cumulative dividends are recorded as dividend income, and any dividends in arrears are added to the balance of the preferred equity investment. The actual collection of these dividends in arrears may be deferred until such time as the preferred equity is redeemed. To maintain RIC tax treatment (as discussed below), these non-cash sources of income may need to be paid out to stockholders in the form of distributions, even though we may not have collected the PIK interest and cumulative dividends in cash. We will stop accruing PIK interest and cumulative dividends and will write off any accrued and uncollected interest and dividends in arrears when it is determined that such PIK interest and dividends in arrears are no longer collectible.

65

## **Table of Contents**

#### Share-Based Compensation

We account for our share-based compensation plans using the fair value method, as prescribed by ASC 718, *Compensation—Stock Compensation*. Accordingly, for restricted stock awards, we measured the grant date fair value based upon the market price of our common stock on the date of the grant and will amortize this fair value to share-based compensation expense over the requisite service period or vesting term.

## Income Taxes

MSCC has elected to be treated for federal income tax purposes as a RIC. As a RIC, MSCC generally will not pay corporate-level federal income taxes on any net ordinary income or capital gains that MSCC distributes to its stockholders as dividends. MSCC must generally distribute at least 90% of its investment company taxable income to qualify for pass-through tax treatment and maintain its RIC status. As part of maintaining RIC status, undistributed taxable income (subject to a 4% excise tax) pertaining to a given fiscal year may be distributed up to 12 months subsequent to the end of that fiscal year, provided such dividends are declared prior to the filing of the federal income tax return for the prior year.

The Taxable Subsidiaries hold certain portfolio investments for us. The Taxable Subsidiaries are consolidated with us for financial reporting purposes, and the portfolio investments held by the Taxable Subsidiaries are included in our consolidated financial statements. The principal purpose of the Taxable Subsidiaries is to permit us to hold equity investments in portfolio companies which are "pass through" entities for tax purposes and continue to comply with the "source income" requirements contained in the RIC tax provisions of the Code. The Taxable Subsidiaries are not consolidated with us for income tax purposes and may generate income tax expense, or benefit, and the related tax assets and liabilities, as a result of their ownership of various portfolio investments. This income tax expense, or benefit, if any, and related tax assets and liabilities, are reflected in our consolidated financial statements.

The Investment Manager has elected, for tax purposes, to be treated as a taxable entity, is not consolidated with us for income tax purposes and is taxed at normal corporate tax rates based on its taxable income, or loss, and, as a result of its activities, may generate income tax expense or benefit. The Investment Manager permits us to receive third party fees and continue to comply with the "source income" requirements contained in the RIC tax provisions. The taxable income, or loss, of the Investment Manager may differ from its book income, or loss, due to temporary book and tax timing differences, as well as permanent differences. Through March 31, 2013, the Investment Manager provided for any tax expense, or benefit, and related tax assets or liabilities, in its separate financial statements. Beginning April 1, 2013, the Investment Manager is included in our consolidated financial statements reflected as a consolidated subsidiary and any income tax expense, or benefit, and related tax assets and liabilities are reflected in our consolidated financial statements.

The Taxable Subsidiaries and the Investment Manager use the liability method in accounting for income taxes. Deferred tax assets and liabilities are recorded for temporary differences between the tax basis of assets and liabilities and their reported amounts in the financial statements, using statutory tax rates in effect for the year in which the temporary differences are expected to reverse. A valuation allowance is provided against deferred tax assets when it is more likely than not that some portion or all of the deferred tax asset will not be realized.

Taxable income generally differs from net income for financial reporting purposes due to temporary and permanent differences in the recognition of income and expenses. Taxable income generally excludes net unrealized appreciation or depreciation, as investment gains or losses are not included in taxable income until they are realized.

## INVESTMENT PORTFOLIO COMPOSITION

LMM portfolio investments principally consist of secured debt, equity warrants and direct equity investments in privately held, LMM companies. The LMM debt investments are primarily secured by either a first or second lien on the assets of the portfolio company, generally bear interest at fixed rates, and generally mature between five and seven years from the original investment date. In most LMM portfolio companies, we also receive nominally priced equity warrants and/or make direct equity investments, usually in connection with a debt investment.

Middle Market portfolio investments primarily consist of direct or secondary investments in interest-bearing debt securities in companies that are generally larger in size than the LMM companies included in our LMM portfolio. Our Middle Market portfolio debt investments are generally secured by either a first or second priority lien and typically have a term of between three and five years.

Our Private Loan portfolio investments primarily consist of investments in interest-bearing debt securities in companies that are consistent with the size of companies included in our LMM portfolio or our Middle Market portfolio. Our

66

#### **Table of Contents**

Private Loan portfolio debt investments are generally secured by either a first or second priority lien on the assets of the portfolio company and typically have a term of between three and seven years.

The following tables summarize the composition of our total combined LMM portfolio investments, Middle Market portfolio investments and Private Loan portfolio investments at cost and fair value by type of investment as a percentage of the total combined LMM portfolio investments, Middle Market portfolio investments and Private Loan portfolio investments as of June 30, 2013 and December 31, 2012 (this information excludes the Other Portfolio investments and the Investment Manager).

Cost:	June 30, 2013	December 31, 2012
First lien debt	82.3%	81.1%
Equity	9.4%	10.4%
Second lien debt	5.5%	6.0%
Equity warrants	2.4%	1.9%
Other	0.4%	0.6%
	100.0%	100.0 %
Fair Value:	June 30, 2013	December 31, 2012
First lien debt	73.4%	72.1%
Equity	17.7%	18.7%
Second lien debt	5.0%	5.4%
Equity warrants	3.6%	3.3%
Other	0.3%	0.5%
	100.0%	100 0 %

The following tables summarize the composition of the total combined LMM portfolio investments, Middle Market portfolio investments and Private Loan portfolio investments by geographic region of the United States or other countries at cost and fair value as a percentage of the total combined LMM portfolio investments, Middle Market portfolio investments and Private Loan portfolio investments, as of June 30, 2013 and December 31, 2012 (this information excludes the Other Portfolio investments and the Investment Manager). The geographic composition is determined by the location of the corporate headquarters of the portfolio company.

June 30, 2013	December 31, 2012
24.4%	25.7%
22.5%	27.7%
17.4%	17.2%
15.9%	10.1%
14.2%	17.6%
5.6%	1.7%
100.0%	100.0%
June 30, 2013	December 31, 2012
26.0%	31.3%
24.3%	25.20
27.5 /0	25.3%
16.1%	
	15.8%
16.1%	25.3% 15.8% 9.1% 17.0%
16.1% 14.4%	15.8% 9.1%
	24.4% 22.5% 17.4% 15.9% 14.2% 5.6% 100.0%  June 30, 2013

Our LMM portfolio investments, Middle Market portfolio investments and Private Loan portfolio investments are in companies conducting business in a variety of industries. The following tables summarize the composition of our total combined LMM portfolio investments, Middle Market portfolio investments and Private Loan portfolio investments, by industry at cost and fair value as of June 30, 2013 and December 31, 2012 (this information excludes the Other Portfolio investments and the Investment Manager).

Cost:	June 30, 2013	December 31, 2012
Energy Equipment & Services	12.2%	8.4%
Media	7.6%	7.2%
Specialty Retail	5.9%	6.1%
Software	5.3%	8.3%
Commercial Services & Supplies	5.3%	6.4%
Health Care Providers & Services	5.3%	5.3%
Machinery	5.2%	6.7%
Construction & Engineering	4.2%	4.7%
Hotels, Restaurants & Leisure	2.9%	3.5%
Diversified Consumer Services	2.9%	3.2%
IT Services	2.8%	2.8%
Professional Services	2.8%	2.2%
Diversified Telecommunication Services	2.6%	0.0%
Electronic Equipment, Instruments & Components	2.2%	2.6%
Textiles, Apparel & Luxury Goods	2.1%	0.7%
Oil, Gas & Consumable Fuels	2.0%	1.6%
Insurance	1.9%	2.0%
Health Care Equipment & Supplies	1.9%	1.5%
Food Products	1.6%	2.0%
Electrical Equipment	1.5%	0.8%
Metals & Mining	1.5%	2.2%
Building Products	1.4%	2.0%
Aerospace & Defense	1.4%	1.9%
Communications Equipment	1.4%	1.2%
Consumer Finance	1.3%	1.2%
Chemicals	1.2%	2.0%
Containers & Packaging	1.2%	1.5%
Paper & Forest Products	1.1%	1.0%
Leisure Equipment & Products	1.1%	0.0%
Road & Rail	1.0%	1.0%
Trading Companies & Distributors	0.8%	1.0%
Construction Materials	0.5%	1.7%
Other (1)	<u>7.9</u> %	7.3%
	100.0%	100.0%

<sup>(1)</sup> Includes various industries with each industry individually less than 1.0% of the total combined LMM portfolio investments, Middle Market portfolio investments and Private Loan portfolio investments at each date.

68

## Table of Contents

Fair Value:	June 30, 2013	December 31, 2012
Energy Equipment & Services	13.5%	10.2%
Media	7.2%	6.7%
Machinery	6.5%	8.3%
Health Care Providers & Services	5.3%	5.3%
Software	5.2%	7.9%
Commercial Services & Supplies	5.1%	6.1%
Specialty Retail	4.9%	4.9%
Construction & Engineering	4.5%	5.1%
Diversified Consumer Services	3.7%	4.0%
Hotels, Restaurants & Leisure	3.0%	3.5%
IT Services	2.5%	2.5%
Professional Services	2.4%	2.0%
Diversified Telecommunication Services	2.3%	0.0%
Electronic Equipment, Instruments & Components	2.1%	2.4%
Textiles, Apparel & Luxury Goods	1.9%	0.6%
Oil, Gas & Consumable Fuels	1.8%	1.4%
Insurance	1.7%	1.8%
Health Care Equipment & Supplies	1.7%	1.3%
Food Products	1.5%	1.8%
Trading Companies & Distributors	1.5%	1.7%
Road & Rail	1.5%	1.5%

Electrical Equipment	1.4%	0.7%
Metals & Mining	1.3%	1.9%
Aerospace & Defense	1.3%	1.7%
Paper & Forest Products	1.3%	1.2%
Communications Equipment	1.3%	1.1%
Chemicals	1.1%	1.8%
Containers & Packaging	1.1%	1.3%
Consumer Finance	1.1%	1.1%
Building Products	1.0%	1.5%
Leisure Equipment & Products	1.0%	0.0%
Transportation Infrastructure	0.8%	1.0%
Construction Materials	0.2%	1.4%
Other (1)	7.3%	6.3 %
	100.0%	100.0 %

<sup>(1)</sup> Includes various industries with each industry individually less than 1.0% of the total LMM portfolio investments, Middle Market portfolio investments and Private Loan portfolio investments at each date.

Our LMM portfolio investments, Middle Market portfolio investments and Private Loan portfolio investments carry a number of risks including, but not limited to: (1) investing in LMM, Middle Market, Private Loan and Other Portfolio companies which may have limited operating histories and financial resources; (2) holding investments that generally are not publicly traded and which may be subject to legal and other restrictions on resale; and (3) other risks common to investing in below investment grade debt and equity investments in our Investment Portfolio.

## PORTFOLIO ASSET QUALITY

We utilize an internally developed investment rating system to rate the performance of each LMM portfolio company and to monitor our expected level of returns on each of our LMM investments in relation to our expectations for the portfolio company. The investment rating system takes into consideration various factors, including but not limited to each investment's expected level of returns and the collectability of our debt investments, comparisons to competitors and other industry participants and the portfolio company's future outlook. Investment Rating 1 represents a LMM portfolio company

69

## **Table of Contents**

that is performing in a manner which significantly exceeds expectations. Investment Rating 2 represents a LMM portfolio company that, in general, is performing above expectations. Investment Rating 3 represents a LMM portfolio company that is generally performing in accordance with expectations. Investment Rating 4 represents a LMM portfolio company that is underperforming expectations. Investments with such a rating require increased monitoring and scrutiny by us. Investment Rating 5 represents a LMM portfolio company that is significantly underperforming. Investments with such a rating require heightened levels of monitoring and scrutiny by us and involve the recognition of significant unrealized depreciation on such investment. All new LMM portfolio investments receive an initial Investment Rating of 3.

The following table shows the distribution of our LMM portfolio investments on the 1 to 5 investment rating scale at fair value as of June 30, 2013 and December 31, 2012:

	June 30, 2013			December 31, 2012				
Investment Rating	 estments at air Value	Percentage of Total Portfolio		vestments at Fair Value	Percentage of Total Portfolio			
		(dollars in th	ousand	s)				
1	\$ 182,907	32.9%	\$	167,154	34.6%			
2	118,630	21.4%		117,157	24.3%			
3	219,309	39.5%		174,754	36.2%			
4	34,468	6.2%		23,799	4.9%			
5	 <u> </u>	0.0%		<u> </u>	0.0%			
Totals	\$ 555,314	100.0 %	\$	482,864	100.0 %			

Based upon our investment rating system, the weighted average rating of our LMM portfolio was approximately 2.2 as of June 30, 2013 and 2.1 as of December 31, 2012.

For the total Investment Portfolio, as of June 30, 2013, we had one investment with positive fair value on non-accrual status which comprised 0.2% of the total Investment Portfolio at fair value and, together with another fully impaired investment, comprised approximately 0.7% of the total Investment Portfolio at cost. As of December 31, 2012, we had no investments with positive fair value on non-accrual status and one fully impaired investment which comprised approximately 0.2% of the total Investment Portfolio at cost, excluding the investment in the affiliated Investment Manager.

The broader fundamentals of the United States economy remain mixed, and unemployment remains elevated. In the event that the United States economy contracts, it is likely that the financial results of small- to mid-sized companies, like those in which we invest, could experience deterioration or limited growth from current levels, which could ultimately lead to difficulty in meeting their debt service

requirements and an increase in defaults. Consequently, we can provide no assurance that the performance of certain portfolio companies will not be negatively impacted by economic cycles or other conditions, which could also have a negative impact on our future results.

#### DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS OF RESULTS OF OPERATIONS

	Thi	ree Months I	Ende	d June 30,		Net Chang	ge
		2013		2012	A	mount	%
				(dollars in m	illions	)	
Total investment income	\$	27.8	\$	20.8	\$	7.0	33%
Total expenses		(10.0)		(8.0)		(2.0)	24%
Net investment income	· ·	17.8		12.8		5.0	39%
Net realized gain (loss) from investments		0.8		(3.3)		4.1	
Net realized income		18.6		9.5		9.1	96%
Net change in unrealized appreciation (depreciation) from:							
Portfolio investments		6.3		17.5		(11.2)	
SBIC debentures, marketable securities and idle funds and							
investment in the Investment Manager		(0.1)		(1.8)		1.7	
Total net change in unrealized appreciation		6.2		15.7		(9.5)	
Income tax provision		(0.8)		(1.0)		0.2	
Net increase in net assets resulting from operations	· ·			_			
attributable to common stock	\$	24.0	\$	24.2	\$	(0.2)	(1)%
	70						

#### **Table of Contents**

	Three Months Ended June 30,					Net Change			
		2013		2012	A	mount	%		
				(dollars in r	nillions)	ı			
Net investment income	\$	17.8	\$	12.8	\$	5.0	39%		
Share-based compensation expense		0.6		0.6		(0.0)	4%		
Distributable net investment income (a)		18.4		13.4		5.0	38%		
Net realized gain (loss) from investments		0.8		(3.3)		4.1			
Distributable net realized income (a)	\$	19.2	\$	10.1	\$	9.1	91%		
Distributable net investment income per share -									
Basic and diluted (a)	\$	0.53	\$	0.49	\$	0.04	8%		
Distributable net realized income per share -									
Basic and diluted (a)	\$	0.55	\$	0.37	\$	0.18	49%		

(a) Distributable net investment income and distributable net realized income are net investment income and net realized income, respectively, as determined in accordance with U.S. GAAP, excluding the impact of share-based compensation expense which is non-cash in nature. We believe presenting distributable net investment income and distributable net realized income, and related per share amounts, is useful and appropriate supplemental disclosure of information for analyzing our financial performance since share-based compensation does not require settlement in cash. However, distributable net investment income and distributable net realized income are non-U.S. GAAP measures and should not be considered as a replacement to net investment income, net realized income, and other earnings measures presented in accordance with U.S. GAAP. Instead, distributable net investment income and distributable net realized income should be reviewed only in connection with such U.S. GAAP measures in analyzing our financial performance. A reconciliation of net investment income and net realized income in accordance with U.S. GAAP to distributable net investment income and distributable net realized income is presented in the table above.

## Investment Income

For the three months ended June 30, 2013, total investment income was \$27.8 million, a 33% increase over the \$20.8 million of total investment income for the corresponding period of 2012. This comparable period increase was principally attributable to (i) a 6.4 million increase in interest income from higher average levels of portfolio debt investments and increased activity in the Investment Portfolio and (ii) a \$1.0 million increase in dividend income from Investment Portfolio equity investments, partially offset by (i) a \$0.3 million decrease in fee income due to lower LMM new deal activity and (ii) a \$0.2 million decrease in Marketable securities and idle funds investments income. The \$7.0 million increase in investment income in the second quarter of 2013 includes a \$1.2 million net increase in investment income related to accelerated prepayment and repricing activity for certain portfolio debt investments and Marketable securities and idle funds investments when compared to the same period in 2012.

## Expenses

For the three months ended June 30, 2013, total expenses increased to \$10.0 million from \$8.0 million for the corresponding period of 2012. This comparable period increase in operating expenses was principally attributable to (i) higher interest expenses of \$1.4 million primarily as a result of the \$92.0 million Notes offering in April 2013 and (ii) an increase in general and administrative expenses of \$0.6 million, which is composed of \$0.2 million in higher compensation and related expenses primarily as a result of additional personnel and a \$0.4 million increase related to other general and administrative expenses compared to the corresponding period of 2012. The ratio of our

71

## **Table of Contents**

## Distributable Net Investment Income

Distributable net investment income increased 38% to \$18.4 million, or \$0.53 per share, compared with \$13.4 million, or \$0.49 per share, in the corresponding period of 2012. The increase in distributable net investment income was primarily due to the higher level of total investment income partially offset by higher operating expenses, due to the changes discussed above. Distributable net investment income on a per share basis for the three months ended June 30, 2013 reflects (i) an increase of approximately \$0.03 per share from the comparable period in 2012 attributable to the increase in the comparable levels of accelerated prepayment and repricing activity for certain portfolio debt investments and Marketable securities and idle funds investments as discussed above and (ii) a greater number of average shares outstanding compared to the corresponding period in 2012 primarily due to the June 2012 and December 2012 follow-on stock offerings.

#### Net Investment Income

Net investment income for the three months ended June 30, 2013 was \$17.8 million, or a 39% increase, compared to net investment income of \$12.8 million for the corresponding period of 2012. The increase in net investment income was principally attributable to the increase in total investment income partially offset by higher operating expenses as discussed above.

#### Distributable Net Realized Income

Distributable net realized income was \$19.2 million, or \$0.55 per share, for the three months ended June 30, 2013 compared with distributable net realized income of \$10.1 million, or \$0.37 per share, in the corresponding period of 2012. The \$9.1 million increase was primarily attributable to (i) the increase in net realized gain from investments of \$4.1 million due primarily to the realized losses of \$3.3 million incurred in the second quarter of 2012, and (ii) higher distributable net investment income in the three months ended June 30, 2013 compared to the corresponding period of 2012 as discussed above. The \$0.8 million net realized gain from investments during the second quarter of 2013 was primarily attributable to net realized gains related to Middle Market debt and Marketable securities and idle funds investments.

#### Net Realized Income

The higher levels of net investment income and net realized gain from investments in the three months ended June 30, 2013 compared to the corresponding period of 2012, both as discussed above, resulted in a \$9.1 million increase in net realized income compared with the corresponding period of 2012.

Net Increase in Net Assets Resulting from Operations Attributable to Common Stock

The net increase in net assets resulting from operations attributable to common stock during the three months ended June 30, 2013 was \$24.0 million, or \$0.69 per share, compared with a net increase of \$24.2 million, or \$0.88 per share, in the second quarter of 2012. This \$0.2 million decrease from the comparable period in the prior year was the result of the \$9.1 million increase in net realized income as discussed above, offset by a \$9.5 million decrease in the net change in unrealized appreciation to \$6.2 million in the second quarter of 2013, compared to \$15.7 million for the comparable period in the prior year. The total net change in unrealized appreciation for the second quarter of 2013 of \$6.2 million included a \$6.3 million net change in unrealized appreciation from portfolio investments and a net change in unrealized appreciation of \$0.6 million from the SBIC debentures held by MSC II, partially offset by a net unrealized depreciation from Marketable securities and idle funds investments of \$0.7 million. The \$6.3 million net change in unrealized appreciation from portfolio investments for the three months ended June 30, 2013 was principally attributable to (i) unrealized appreciation on 21 LMM portfolio investments totaling \$10.0 million, partially offset by unrealized depreciation on 4 LMM portfolio investments totaling \$1.0 million and (ii) net unrealized appreciation on Other Portfolio investments of \$1.5 million, partially offset by (iii) \$1.8 million of net unrealized depreciation on the Middle Market portfolio investments, (iv) \$0.9 million of net unrealized depreciation on Private Loan portfolio investments, and (v) accounting reversals of net unrealized appreciation from prior periods of \$1.5 million related to portfolio investment exits and repayments. For the three months ended June 30, 2013, we also recognized a net income tax provision of \$0.8 million primarily related to other taxes of \$0.7 million which include a \$0.5 million accrual for excise tax on our estimated spillover taxable income and \$0.2 million related to accruals for state and other taxes.

72

#### **Table of Contents**

## Comparison of the six months ended June 30, 2013 and June 30, 2012

	 Six Months Ended June 30,				ange
	 2013	2012		Amount	%
		(dol	llars in mill	lions)	
Total investment income	\$ 53.4	\$	41.4	\$ 12.0	29%
Total expenses	 (18.3)		(15.7)	(2.6)	17%
Net investment income	35.1		25.7	9.4	37%

Not realized gain (loss) from investments	0.4		4.8		(4.4)	
Net realized gain (loss) from investments	 0.4			_		
Net realized income	35.5		30.5		5.0	
Net change in unrealized appreciation						
(depreciation) from:					( <b></b> 6)	
Portfolio investments	16.4		22.0		(5.6)	
SBIC debentures, marketable securities and						
idle funds and investment in the Investment						
Manager	 (1.5)		(1.6)		0.1	
Total net change in unrealized appreciation	14.9		20.4		(5.5)	
Income tax provision	(2.8)		(2.9)		0.1	
Noncontrolling interest	_		(0.1)		0.1	
Net increase in net assets resulting from						
operations attributable to common stock	\$ 47.6	\$	47.9	\$	(0.3)	(1)%
•						
	Six Months En	nded J	June 30,		Net Change	
	 Six Months En	nded J	June 30, 2012		Net Change Amount	<b>%</b>
		nded J		illions	Amount	%
Net investment income	\$	nded J	2012	illions \$	Amount	37%
- 107 1 00 1 00 1	\$ <b>2013</b> 35.1		2012 (dollars in m 25.7		Amount )	
Share-based compensation expense	\$ 35.1 1.2		2012 (dollars in m 25.7 1.2		Amount ) 9.4 (0.0)	37 % 4 %
Share-based compensation expense Distributable net investment income (a)	\$ 35.1 1.2 36.3		2012 (dollars in m 25.7 1.2 26.9		Amount ) 9.4 (0.0) 9.4	37%
Share-based compensation expense Distributable net investment income (a) Net realized gain from investments	35.1 1.2 36.3 0.4	\$	2012 (dollars in m 25.7 1.2 26.9 4.8	\$	9.4 (0.0) 9.4 (4.4)	37 % 4 %
Share-based compensation expense Distributable net investment income (a)	\$ 35.1 1.2 36.3		2012 (dollars in m 25.7 1.2 26.9		Amount ) 9.4 (0.0) 9.4	37 % 4 %
Share-based compensation expense Distributable net investment income (a) Net realized gain from investments Distributable net realized income (a)	35.1 1.2 36.3 0.4	\$	2012 (dollars in m 25.7 1.2 26.9 4.8	\$	9.4 (0.0) 9.4 (4.4)	37 % 4 %
Share-based compensation expense Distributable net investment income (a) Net realized gain from investments Distributable net realized income (a)  Distributable net investment income per share -	\$ 35.1 1.2 36.3 0.4 36.7	\$	2012 (dollars in m 25.7 1.2 26.9 4.8 31.7	\$	9.4 (0.0) 9.4 (4.4) 5.0	37 % 4 % 35 %
Share-based compensation expense Distributable net investment income (a) Net realized gain from investments Distributable net realized income (a)  Distributable net investment income per share - Basic and diluted (a) (b)	35.1 1.2 36.3 0.4	\$	2012 (dollars in m 25.7 1.2 26.9 4.8	\$	9.4 (0.0) 9.4 (4.4)	37 % 4 %
Share-based compensation expense Distributable net investment income (a) Net realized gain from investments Distributable net realized income (a)  Distributable net investment income per share -	\$ 35.1 1.2 36.3 0.4 36.7	\$	2012 (dollars in m 25.7 1.2 26.9 4.8 31.7	\$	9.4 (0.0) 9.4 (4.4) 5.0	37 % 4 % 35 %

- (a) Distributable net investment income and distributable net realized income are net investment income and net realized income, respectively, as determined in accordance with U.S. GAAP, excluding the impact of share-based compensation expense which is non-cash in nature. We believe presenting distributable net investment income and distributable net realized income, and related per share amounts, is useful and appropriate supplemental disclosure of information for analyzing our financial performance since share-based compensation does not require settlement in cash. However, distributable net investment income and distributable net realized income are non-U.S. GAAP measures and should not be considered as a replacement to net investment income, net realized income, and other earnings measures presented in accordance with U.S. GAAP. Instead, distributable net investment income and distributable net realized income should be reviewed only in connection with such U.S. GAAP measures in analyzing our financial performance. A reconciliation of net investment income and net realized income in accordance with U.S. GAAP to distributable net investment income and distributable net realized income is presented in the table above.
- (b) Per share amounts exclude the earnings attributable to the noncontrolling equity interests in MSC II not owned by Main Street for the periods prior to the completion of the Final MSC II Exchange during the first quarter of 2012.

## Investment Income

For the six months ended June 30, 2013, total investment income was \$53.4 million, a 29% increase over the \$41.4 million of total investment income for the corresponding period of 2012. This comparable period increase was principally attributable to (i) a 10.6 million increase in interest income from higher average levels of portfolio debt investments and increased activity in the Investment Portfolio, and (ii) a \$2.1 million increase in dividend income from portfolio equity investments, offset by (i) a \$0.8 million decrease in interest and dividend income from Marketable securities and idle funds investments. The \$12.0 million increase in investment income in the second quarter of 2013 includes a \$1.5 million decrease in the amount of non-recurring investment income associated with debt repayment and financing activities in LMM portfolio investments included in investment income in the first six months of 2013 offset by a \$1.5 million increase in the amount of

73

## Table of Contents

investment income related to higher accelerated prepayment and repricing activity of certain Middle Market and Private Loan portfolio debt investments and Marketable securities and idle funds investments in the first six months of 2013, both when compared to the comparable period.

## Expenses

For the six months ended June 30, 2013, total expenses increased to \$18.3 million from \$15.7 million for the corresponding period of 2012. This comparable period increase in operating expenses was principally attributable to (i) higher interest expenses of \$1.4 million primarily as a result of the \$92.0 million Notes offering in April 2013 and (ii) an increase in general and administrative expenses of \$1.2 million, which is composed an increase of \$0.7 million related to compensation and related expenses primarily as a result of additional personnel and an increase of \$0.5 million related to other general and administrative expenses compared to the corresponding period of 2012. The ratio of our total operating expenses, excluding interest expense, as a percentage of our average total assets was 1.6% on an annualized

basis for the six months ended June 30, 2013, compared to 2.0% for the comparable period in the prior year.

#### Distributable Net Investment Income

Distributable net investment income increased 35% to \$36.3 million, or \$1.05 per share, compared with \$26.9 million, or \$0.99 per share, in the corresponding period of 2012. The increase in distributable net investment income was primarily due to the higher level of total investment income partially offset by higher operating expenses, due to the changes discussed above. The distributable net investment income on a per share basis for the six months ended June 30, 2013 reflects the impact of a greater number of average shares outstanding compared to the corresponding period in 2012 primarily due to the June 2012 and December 2012 follow-on stock offerings.

#### Net Investment Income

Net investment income for the six months ended June 30, 2013 was \$35.1 million, or a 37% increase, compared to net investment income of \$25.7 million for the corresponding period of 2012. The increase in net investment income was principally attributable to the increase in total investment income partially offset by higher operating expenses as discussed above.

#### Distributable Net Realized Income

Distributable net realized income was \$36.7 million, or \$1.06 per share, for the six months ended June 30, 2013 compared with distributable net realized income of \$31.7 million, or \$1.17 per share, in the corresponding period of 2012. The \$5.0 million increase was primarily attributable to higher distributable net investment income in the six months ended June 30, 2013 compared to the corresponding period of 2012 as discussed above, partially offset by a decrease in net realized gain from investments of \$4.4 million. The \$0.4 million net realized gain from investments during the six months ended June 30, 2013 was primarily attributable to related to Middle Market debt and Marketable securities investments and idle funds investments.

#### Net Realized Income

The higher net investment income, partially offset by lower level of net realized gain from investments, in the six months ended June 30, 2013 compared to the corresponding period of 2012, both as discussed above, resulted in a \$5.0 million increase in net realized income compared with the corresponding period of 2012.

Net Increase in Net Assets Resulting from Operations Attributable to Common Stock

The net increase in net assets resulting from operations attributable to common stock during the six months ended June 30, 2013 was \$47.6 million, or \$1.37 per share, compared with a net increase of \$47.9 million, or \$1.77 per share, in the corresponding period of 2012. This \$0.3 million decrease from the comparable period in the prior year was primarily the result of a \$5.5 million decrease in the net change in unrealized appreciation to \$14.9 million in the second quarter of 2013, compared to \$20.4 million for the comparable period in the prior year,

74

#### **Table of Contents**

partially offset by the increase in net realized income as discussed above. The total net change in unrealized appreciation for the six months ended June 30, 2013 of \$14.9 million included \$16.4 million of net unrealized appreciation from portfolio investments, partially offset by net unrealized depreciation of \$0.7 million on the SBIC debentures held by MSC II and by the net unrealized depreciation from Marketable securities and idle funds investments of \$0.8 million. The \$16.4 million net change in unrealized appreciation from portfolio investments for the six months ended June 30, 2013 was principally attributable to (i) unrealized appreciation on 25 LMM portfolio investments totaling \$19.6 million, partially offset by unrealized depreciation on 13 LMM portfolio investments totaling \$4.4 million, (ii) \$2.9 million of net unrealized appreciation on the Middle Market investments and (iii) \$1.8 million of net unrealized appreciation on the Other portfolio, partially offset by (i) accounting reversals of net unrealized appreciation from prior periods of \$2.8 million related to portfolio investment exits and repayments and (ii) \$0.7 million of net unrealized depreciation on the Private Loan investments. For the six months ended June 30, 2013, we also recognized a net income tax provision of \$2.8 million related to deferred taxes of \$1.4 million and other taxes of \$1.4 million. The deferred taxes related primarily to net unrealized appreciation on equity investments held in our taxable subsidiaries. The other taxes include \$0.9 million related to an accrual for excise tax on our estimated spillover taxable income and \$0.5 million related to accruals for state and other taxes.

## Liquidity and Capital Resources

Cash Flows

For the six months ended June 30, 2013, we experienced a net decrease in cash and cash equivalents in the amount of \$22.3 million. During the period, we used \$155.2 million of cash for our operating activities, which resulted primarily from (i) cash flows we generated from the ordinary operating profits earned through our operating activities totaling \$28.8 milllion, which is our \$36.3 million of distributable net investment income, excluding the non-cash effects of the accretion of unearned income of \$5.1 million, payment-in-kind interest income of \$2.4 million, cumulative dividends of \$0.5 million and the amortization expense for deferred financing costs of \$0.5 million, (ii) cash uses totaling \$409.7 million from (a) the funding of new portfolio company investments and settlement of accruals for portfolio investments existing as of December 31, 2012, which together total \$353.6 million, (b) the funding of new Marketable securities and idle funds investments and settlement of accruals for Marketable securities and idle funds investments existing as of December 31, 2012, which together total \$52.5 million, and (c) \$3.6 million related to decreases in payables and accruals, and (iii) cash proceeds totaling \$225.7 million from (a) \$178.8 million in cash proceeds from the sales and repayments of debt and equity investments, (b) \$42.5 million of cash proceeds

from the sale of Marketable securities and idle funds investments, and (c) decreases in other assets of \$4.4 million.

During the six months ended June 30, 2013, \$132.9 million in cash was provided by financing activities, which principally consisted of \$89.0 million of net proceeds from the issuance of Notes and \$83.0 million in net cash proceeds from our credit facility (the "Credit Facility"), partially offset by \$38.8 million in cash dividends paid to stockholders.

#### Capital Resources

As of June 30, 2013, we had \$41.2 million in cash and cash equivalents, \$21.8 million in Marketable Securities and and idle funds investments and \$157.5 million of unused capacity under the Credit Facility, which we maintain to support our future investment and operating activities. As of June 30, 2013, our net asset value totaled \$655.4 million, or \$18.72 per share.

The Credit Facility was amended during the three months ended June 30, 2013 to provide for an increase from \$287.5 million to \$372.5 million in total commitments and to a diversified group of ten lenders. The Credit Facility contains an accordion feature which allows us to increase the total commitments under the facility up to \$425.0 million from new or existing lenders on the same terms and conditions as the existing commitments.

Borrowings under the Credit Facility bear interest, subject to our election, on a per annum basis equal to (i) the applicable LIBOR rate (0.19%, as of June 30, 2013) plus 2.50% or (ii) the applicable base rate (Prime Rate, 3.25% as of June 30, 2013) plus 1.50%. We pay unused commitment fees of 0.375% per annum on the unused lender commitments under the Credit Facility. The Credit Facility is secured by a first lien on the assets of MSCC and its subsidiaries, excluding the assets of the Funds. The Credit Facility contains certain affirmative and negative covenants, including but not limited to: (i) maintaining an interest coverage ratio of at least 2.0 to 1.0, (ii) maintaining an asset coverage ratio of at least 2.5 to 1.0, and (iii) maintaining a minimum tangible net worth. The Credit Facility includes an initial revolving period through September 2015 followed by a two-year term out period with a final maturity in September 2017, and contains two, one-year extension options which could extend both the revolving period and the final maturity by up to two years, subject to certain conditions including lender approval. At June 30, 2013, we had \$215.0 million in borrowings outstanding under the Credit

75

#### **Table of Contents**

Facility. As of June 30, 2013, the interest rate on the Credit Facility was 2.69%, and we were in compliance with all financial covenants of the Credit Facility.

Due to each of the Funds' status as a licensed SBIC, we have the ability to issue, through the Funds, debentures guaranteed by the SBA at favorable interest rates. Under the regulations applicable to SBIC funds, an SBIC can have outstanding debentures guaranteed by the SBA generally in an amount up to twice its regulatory capital, which effectively approximates the amount of its equity capital. Debentures guaranteed by the SBA have fixed interest rates that equal prevailing 10-year Treasury Note rates plus a market spread and have a maturity of ten years with interest payable semi-annually. The principal amount of the debentures is not required to be paid before maturity but may be pre-paid at any time with no prepayment penalty. On June 30, 2013, we, through the Funds, had \$225 million of outstanding indebtedness guaranteed by the SBA, which carried a weighted average annual fixed interest rate of approximately 4.8%. The first maturity related to the SBIC debentures does not occur until 2014, and the remaining weighted average duration is approximately 5.9 years as of June 30, 2013.

In April, 2013, we issued \$92.0 million, including the underwriter's full exercise of the over-allotment option, in aggregate principal amount of 6.125% Notes due 2023 (the "Notes"). The Notes are unsecured obligations and rank pari passu with our current and future senior unsecured indebtedness; senior to any of our future indebtedness that expressly provides it is subordinated to the Notes; effectively subordinated to all of our existing and future secured indebtedness, to the extent of the value of the assets securing such indebtedness, including borrowings under our Credit Facility; and structurally subordinated to all existing and future indebtedness and other obligations of any of our subsidiaries, including without limitation, the indebtedness of the Funds. The Notes mature on April 1, 2023, and may be redeemed in whole or in part at any time or from time to time at our option on or after April 1, 2018. As of June 30, 2013, the outstanding balance of the Notes was \$92.0 million. Main Street may from time to time repurchase Notes in accordance with the 1940 Act and the rules promulgated thereunder.

The Notes Indenture contains certain covenants, including covenants requiring our compliance with (regardless of whether we are subject to) the asset coverage requirements set forth in Section 18(a)(1)(A) as modified by Section 61(a)(1) of the 1940 Act, as well as covenants requiring us to provide financial information to the holders of the Notes and the Trustee if we cease to be subject to the reporting requirements of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934. These covenants are subject to limitations and exceptions that are described in the Notes Indenture.

We anticipate that we will continue to fund our investment activities through existing cash and cash equivalents and a combination of future debt and equity capital. Our primary uses of funds will be investments in portfolio companies, operating expenses and cash distributions to holders of our common stock.

We periodically invest excess cash balances into Marketable securities and idle funds investments. The primary investment objective of Marketable securities and idle funds investments is to generate incremental cash returns on excess cash balances prior to utilizing those funds for investment in our LMM, Middle Market and Private Loan portfolio investments. Marketable securities and idle funds investments generally consist of debt investments, independently rated debt investments, certificates of deposit with financial institutions, diversified bond funds and public traded debt and equity investments. The composition of Marketable securities and idle funds investments will vary in a given period based upon, among other things, changes in market conditions, the underlying fundamentals in our Marketable securities and idle funds investments, our outlook regarding future LMM, Middle Market and Private Loan portfolio investment needs, and any regulatory requirements applicable to us.

If our common stock trades below our net asset value per share, we will generally not be able to issue additional common stock at the market price unless our stockholders approve such a sale and our Board of Directors makes certain determinations. We did not seek approval to sell shares of our common stock below the then current net asset value per share of our common stock from our stockholders at our 2013 annual meeting of stockholders because our common stock price per share has been trading significantly above the current net asset value per share of our common stock. We would therefore need future approval from our stockholders to issue shares below the then current net asset value per share if we desire to issue shares of our common stock at a price below the then current net asset value per share.

In order to satisfy the Code requirements applicable to a RIC, we intend to distribute to our stockholders substantially all of our taxable income, but we may also elect to periodically spillover certain excess undistributed taxable income from one tax year into the next tax year. In addition, as a BDC, we generally are required to meet a coverage ratio of total assets to total senior securities, which include borrowings and any preferred stock we may issue in the future, of at least 200%. This requirement limits the amount that we may borrow. In January 2008, we received an exemptive order from the SEC to exclude SBA-guaranteed debt securities issued by MSMF and any other wholly owned subsidiaries of ours which operate as SBICs from the asset coverage requirements of the 1940 Act as applicable to us, which, in turn, enables us to fund more investments with debt capital.

Although we have been able to secure access to additional liquidity, including recent public stock offerings, our expanded \$372.5 million Credit Facility, and the available leverage through the SBIC program, there is no assurance that debt or equity capital will be available to us in the future on favorable terms, or at all.

76

#### **Table of Contents**

#### Recently Issued Accounting Standards

From time to time, new accounting pronouncements are issued by the FASB or other standards setting bodies that are adopted by us as of the specified effective date. We believe that the impact of recently issued standards that are not yet effective will not have a material impact on our financial statements upon adoption.

# Inflation

Inflation has not had a significant effect on our results of operations in any of the reporting periods presented herein. However, our portfolio companies have experienced, and may in the future experience, the impacts of inflation on their operating results, including periodic escalations in their costs for raw materials and required energy consumption.

# Off-Balance Sheet Arrangements

We may be a party to financial instruments with off-balance sheet risk in the normal course of business to meet the financial needs of our portfolio companies. These instruments include commitments to extend credit and involve, to varying degrees, elements of liquidity and credit risk in excess of the amount recognized in the balance sheet. At June 30, 2013, we had a total of \$101.3 million in outstanding commitments comprised of (i) eight commitments to fund revolving loans that had not been fully drawn and (ii) five capital commitments that had not been fully called.

# Contractual Obligations

As of June 30, 2013, the future fixed commitments for cash payments in connection with our SBIC debentures and the Notes for each of the next five years and thereafter are as follows:

	 2013		2014		2015		2016		2017	2018 and thereafter	Total
	(dollars in thousands)										
SBIC debentures	\$ _	\$	6,000	\$	23,100	\$	5,000	\$	44,700	\$ 146,200	\$ 225,000
Interest due on SBIC											
debentures	5,455		10,893		10,382		9,241		8,353	17,690	62,014
Notes	_		_		_		_		_	92,000	92,000
Interest due on Notes	2,833		5,713		5,713		5,729		5,713	31,431	57,132
Total	\$ 8,288	\$	22,606	\$	39,195	\$	19,970	\$	58,766	\$ 287,321	\$ 436,146

As of June 30, 2013, we had \$215.0 million in borrowings outstanding under our Credit Facility and the Credit Facility is currently scheduled to mature in September 2017. The Credit Facility contains two, one year extension options which could extend the maturity to September 2019. See further discussion of the Credit Facility terms in Liquidity and Capital Resources — Capital Resources.

#### **Related Party Transactions**

Subsequent to the completion of the Formation Transactions, the Investment Manager was treated as a wholly owned portfolio company of MSCC and was included as part of our Investment Portfolio through March 31, 2013. At December 31, 2012, the Investment Manager had a receivable of \$4.1 million due from MSCC related to operating expenses incurred by the Investment Manager required to support our business. Beginning April 1, 2013, the accounts of the Investment Manager are included as a part of our consolidated financial statements and the Investment Manager is reflected as a consolidated subsidiary, as opposed to being a part of our Investment Portfolio, and any intercompany balances between the Investment Manager and MSCC or any of its other consolidated subsidiaries have been eliminated in

consolidation.

In June 2013, we adopted a deferred compensation plan for the non-employee members of our board of directors, which allows the directors at their option to defer all or a portion of the fees paid for their services as directors and have such deferred fees paid in shares of our common stock within 90 days after the participant's end of service as a director. As of June 30, 2013, \$225,000 of directors' fees had been deferred under this plan. These deferred fees represented 8,239 shares of our common shares. These shares will not be issued or included as outstanding on the consolidated statement of changes in net assets until each applicable participant's end of service as a director, but will be included in operating expenses and weighted average shares outstanding on our consolidated statement of operations as earned.

#### **Recent Developments**

In July 2013, we closed a LMM portfolio investment in Garreco, LLC ("Garreco") to facilitate a recapitalization of the company. The investment consists of \$5.8 million in senior secured term debt and a \$1.2 million direct equity investment.

77

# **Table of Contents**

Garreco is headquartered in Heber Springs, Arkansas, and is a manufacturer and supplier of consumable products used to create dentures, crowns, and bridges in dental laboratories and clinics.

In July 2013, we completed a new portfolio investment totaling \$5.0 million of invested capital in ASC Interests, LLC ("ASC"). Our investment in ASC consists of \$3.5 million in first lien, senior secured debt and a \$1.5 million direct equity investment, and the proceeds of our investment were used by ASC to complete a management-led buyout of ASC Owners Group, LLC, dba American Shooting Centers. ASC, operating under the name American Shooting Centers since 1989, operates a 563 acre shooting complex located in George Bush Park, Harris County, Texas. ASC is among the premier outdoor shooting facilities in the United States. ASC's complex consists of rifle and pistol shooting lanes, a trap and skeet facility and sporting clays fields.

In August 2013, we completed a follow on investment totaling \$20.0 million in second lien senior subordinated secured debt in Daseke, Inc. ("Daseke"), to support Daseke's addition of Central Oregon Truck Company, Inc. ("COTC"). Founded in 1992 and based in Redmond, Oregon, COTC provides dedicated flatbed transportation and logistical services to the contiguous United States as well as parts of Canada.

In August 2013, we closed a new portfolio investment totaling \$16.8 million of invested capital in Southern RV, LLC and Southern RV Real Estate, LLC (collectively, "Southern RV"). Our investment in Southern RV consists of \$14.6 million in first lien, senior secured term debt, of which \$3.3 million is a first lien mortgage loan, and a \$2.2 million direct equity investment. Southern RV is one of the largest dealers of new and used recreational vehicles ("RV") and related services in the Gulf Coast region.

In August 2013, we announced the appointment of John E. Jackson as a new independent member of our Board of Directors. Simultaneous with Mr. Jackson's appointment to the Board, Todd A. Reppert retired as Executive Vice Chairman of Main Street and from the Investment Committee and Credit Committee and from the Board of Directors of MSCC in conjunction with a new investment initiative led by him which will focus on making debt and equity investments in private U.S. companies that are generally smaller than those currently being pursued by us for investment. Mr. Reppert will remain involved in managing our wholly owned SBIC funds while certain regulatory approvals are sought. As a part of his retirement, the Board accelerated the vesting of all of the unvested shares of restricted stock previously granted to him under our 2008 Equity Incentive Plan.

78

### **Table of Contents**

# Item 3. Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures about Market Risk

We are subject to financial market risks, including changes in interest rates. Changes in interest rates may affect both our cost of funding and our interest income from the Investment Portfolio and Marketable securities and idle funds investments. Our risk management systems and procedures are designed to identify and analyze our risk, to set appropriate policies and limits and to continually monitor these risks. Our investment income will be affected by changes in various interest rates, including LIBOR and prime rates, to the extent of any debt investments that include floating interest rates. The majority of our debt investments are made with either fixed interest rates or floating rates that are subject to contractual minimum interest rates for the term of the investment. As of June 30, 2013, approximately 55% of our debt investment portfolio (at cost) bore interest at floating rates with 99% of those floating-rate debt investments (at cost) subject to contractual minimum interest rates. As of June 30, 2013, none of our Marketable securities and idle funds investments bore interest at floating rates. Our interest expense will be affected by changes in the published LIBOR rate in connection with our Credit Facility; however, the long term interest rates on our outstanding SBIC debentures and our 6.125% Notes, which comprise the majority of our outstanding debt, are fixed for the 10-year life of such debt. As of June 30, 2013, we had not entered into any interest rate hedging arrangements. At June 30, 2013, based on the applicable levels of our Credit Facility and floating-rate debt investments, a 1% change in interest rates would not have a material effect on our level of net investment income.

# Item 4. Controls and Procedures

As of the end of the period covered by this report, we carried out an evaluation, under the supervision and with the participation of our management, including our Chairman, Chief Executive Officer and President, our Chief Financial Officer, our Chief Compliance Officer

and our Chief Accounting Officer, of the effectiveness of the design and operation of our disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Rule 13a-15 of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934). Based on that evaluation, our Chairman, Chief Executive Officer and President, our Chief Financial Officer, our Chief Compliance Officer and our Chief Accounting Officer, have concluded that our current disclosure controls and procedures are effective in timely alerting them of material information relating to us that is required to be disclosed in the reports we file or submit under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934. There have been no changes in our internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the quarter ended June 30, 2013 that have materially affected, or are reasonably likely to materially affect, our internal control over financial reporting.

#### PART II — OTHER INFORMATION

# Item 1. Legal Proceedings

We may, from time to time, be involved in litigation arising out of our operations in the normal course of business or otherwise. Furthermore, third parties may try to seek to impose liability on us in connection with the activities of our portfolio companies. While the outcome of any current legal proceedings cannot at this time be predicted with certainty, we do not expect any current matters will materially affect our financial condition or results of operations; however, there can be no assurance whether any pending legal proceedings will have a material adverse effect on our financial condition or results of operations in any future reporting period.

#### Item 1A. Risk Factors

There have been no material changes to the risk factors as previously disclosed in our Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2012, that we filed with the SEC on March 8, 2013, except as described below.

It is unclear how increased regulatory oversight and changes in the method for determining LIBOR may affect the value of the financial obligations to be held or issued by us that are linked to LIBOR, or how such changes could affect our results of operations or financial condition.

As a result of concerns about the accuracy of the calculation of LIBOR, a number of British Bankers' Association, or BBA, member banks entered into settlements with certain regulators and law enforcement agencies with respect to the alleged manipulation of LIBOR, and there are ongoing investigations by regulators and governmental authorities in various jurisdictions. Following a review of LIBOR conducted at the request of the U.K. government, on September 28, 2012, recommendations for reforming the setting and governing of LIBOR were released, which are referred to as the Wheatley Review. The Wheatley Review made a number of recommendations for changes with respect to LIBOR, including the introduction of S-5 statutory regulation of LIBOR, the transfer of responsibility for LIBOR from the BBA to an independent administrator, changes to the method of the compilation of lending rates and new regulatory oversight and enforcement mechanisms for rate-setting and a reduction in the number of currencies and tenors for which LIBOR is published. Based on the Wheatley Review and on a subsequent public and governmental consultation process, on March 25, 2013, the U.K. Financial Services Authority published final rules for the U.K. Financial Conduct Authority's regulation and supervision of LIBOR, which are referred to as the FCA Rules. In particular, the FCA Rules include requirements that (1) an independent LIBOR administrator monitor and survey LIBOR submissions to identify breaches of practice standards and/or potentially manipulative behavior, and (2) firms submitting data to LIBOR establish and maintain a clear conflicts of interest policy and appropriate systems and controls. The FCA Rules took effect on April 2, 2013, and on July 9, 2013, NYSE Euronext was chosen to serve as the independent LIBOR administrator commencing in 2014. It is uncertain what additional regulatory changes or what changes, if any, in the method of determining LIBOR may be required or made by the U.K. government or other governmental or regulatory authorities. Accordingly, uncertainty as to the nature of such changes may adversely affect the market for or value of any LIBOR-linked securities, loans, derivatives and other financial obligations or extensions of credit held by or due to us or on our overall financial condition or results of operations. In addition, any further changes or reforms to the determination or supervision of LIBOR may result in a sudden or prolonged increase or decrease in reported LIBOR, which could have an adverse impact on the market for or value of any LIBOR-linked securities, loans, derivatives and other financial obligations or extensions of credit held by or due to us or on our overall financial condition or results of operations.

# Pending legislation may allow us to incur additional leverage.

As a BDC, under the 1940 Act we generally are not permitted to incur indebtedness unless immediately after such borrowing we have an asset coverage for total borrowings of at least 200% (i.e., the amount of debt may not exceed 50% of the value of our assets). Recent legislation introduced in the U.S. House of Representatives, if passed, would modify this section of the 1940 Act and increase the amount of debt that BDCs may incur by modifying the asset coverage percentage from 200% to 150%. In addition, recent legislation introduced in the U.S. Senate would modify SBA regulations in a manner that may permit us to incur additional SBA leverage. As a result, we may be able to incur additional indebtedness in the future and therefore your risk of an investment in our securities may increase.

# Item 2. Unregistered Sales of Equity Securities and Use of Proceeds

During the three months ended June 30, 2013, we issued 9,166 shares of our common stock under our dividend reinvestment plan pursuant to an exemption from the registration requirements of the Securities Act of 1933. The aggregate value for the shares of common stock issued during the three months ended June 30, 2013, under the dividend reinvestment plan was approximately \$0.3 million.

# Item 5. Other Information

On August 6, 2013, our Board of Directors appointed John E. Jackson as a member of the Board to serve until our 2014 Annual Meeting of Stockholders. Mr. Jackson was also appointed to serve on the Audit Committee of the Board.

Mr. Jackson, age 55, is currently President and Chief Executive Officer of Spartan Energy Partners, LP, a gas gathering, treating and processing company. Mr. Jackson was Chairman, Chief Executive Officer and President of Price Gregory Services, Inc., a pipeline-related infrastructure service provider in North America, from February 2008 until its sale in October of 2009. He served as a director of Hanover Compressor Company ("Hanover"), now known as Exterran Holdings, Inc. (NYSE: EXH), from July 2004 until May 2010.

Mr. Jackson served as Hanover's President and Chief Executive Officer from October 2004 to August 2007 and as Chief Financial Officer from January 2002 to October 2004. Mr. Jackson has been a director of Seitel, Inc., a privately owned provider of onshore seismic data to the oil and gas industry in North America, since August 2007, and Select Energy Services, a privately owned total water management company for oil and gas companies, since January 2012. He also serves on the board of several non-profit organizations. Mr. Jackson's qualifications to serve on our Board include his extensive background in executive and director roles of public and private companies.

Mr. Jackson will be entitled to receive compensation for his service on the Board consistent with our director compensation program for non-employee directors. In connection with his appointment to the Board, we entered into our standard form of indemnification agreement with Mr. Jackson, the form of which was previously filed as Exhibit (k)(13) to our Pre-Effective Amendment No. 3 to Registration Statement on Form N-2 (Reg. No. 333-142879) filed on September 21, 2007.

The Board has determined that Mr. Jackson qualifies as an "audit committee financial expert" under the SEC's rules and as an independent director under the 1940 Act and the listing standards of the New York Stock Exchange. There are no arrangements or understandings between Mr. Jackson and any other persons pursuant to which he was selected as a director. There are no current or proposed transactions between us and Mr. Jackson or his immediate family members that would require disclosure under Item 404(a) of Regulation S-K promulgated by the SEC.

Simultaneous with Mr. Jackson's appointment to the Board, Todd A. Reppert announced his retirement as Executive Vice Chairman of Main Street and from the Investment Committee and Credit Committee and the Board of Directors of MSCC. Mr. Reppert's retirement is in conjunction with a new investment initiative led by him which will focus on making debt and equity investments in private U.S. companies that are generally smaller than those currently being pursued by us for investment. Mr. Reppert's retirement was not the result of any disagreement with management or the Board related to our operations, policies or practices. In recognition of his valuable service to Main Street as an officer and director since its inception and in exchange for certain non-compete obligations, the Board accelerated the vesting of all of the unvested shares of restricted stock previously granted to him under our 2008 Equity Incentive Plan. Mr. Reppert will remain involved in managing our wholly owned SBIC funds under a Management Agreement approved by the Board, which is filed herewith and incorporated herein by reference, while certain regulatory approvals are sought. Mr. Reppert will be paid \$41,666 per month under the Management Agreement for providing the non-employee management services for the SBIC funds.

#### Item 6. Exhibits

Listed below are the exhibits which are filed as part of this report (according to the number assigned to them in Item 601 of Regulation S-K):

79

# Table of Contents

Exhibit Number	Description of Exhibit
10.1*	Seventh Amendment to Amended and Restated Credit Agreement dated May 8, 2013 (previously filed as Exhibit 10.1 to Main Street Capital Corporation's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on May 8, 2013 (File No. 1-33723)).
10.2*	Supplement and Joinder Agreement to Amended and Restated Credit Agreement dated May 30, 2013 (previously filed as Exhibit 10.1 to Main Street Capital Corporation's Current Report on Form 8-K filed May 31, 2013 (File No. 1-33723)).
10.3†	Main Street Capital Corporation Deferred Compensation Plan for Non-Employee Directors, dated June 3, 2013.
10.4†	Management Agreement between Main Street Capital Corporation, Main Street Capital Partners, LLC and Todd A. Reppert dated August 6, 2013.
31.1	Certification of Chief Executive Officer Pursuant to Rule 13a-14(a) under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934.
31.2	Certification of Chief Financial Officer Pursuant to Rule 13a-14(a) under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934.
32.1	Certification of Chief Executive Officer Pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002 (18 U.S.C. 1350).
32.2	Certification of Chief Financial Officer Pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002 (18 U.S.C. 1350).

<sup>\*</sup> Exhibit previously filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission, as indicated, and incorporated herein by reference.

<sup>†</sup> Management contract or compensatory plan or arrangement.

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, the registrant has duly caused this report to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned thereunto duly authorized.

Main	Street	Canital	Corporati	Λn
Mani	Sueet	Cabitai	Corporau	un

Date: August 9, 2013	/s/ Vincent D. Foster Vincent D. Foster Chairman, President and Chief Executive Officer (principal executive officer)
Date: August 9, 2013	/s/ Dwayne L. Hyzak Dwayne L. Hyzak Chief Financial Officer and Senior Managing Director (principal financial officer)
Date: August 9, 2013	/s/ Shannon D. Martin Shannon D. Martin Vice President and Chief Accounting Officer (principal accounting officer)
	81

# Table of Contents

# **EXHIBIT INDEX**

Exhibit Number	Description of Exhibit
10.3†	Main Street Capital Corporation Deferred Compensation Plan for Non-Employee Directors, dated June 3, 2013.
10.4†	Management Agreement between Main Street Capital Corporation, Main Street Capital Partners, LLC and Todd A. Reppert dated August 6, 2013.
31.1	Certification of Chief Executive Officer Pursuant to Rule 13a-14(a) under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934.
31.2	Certification of Chief Financial Officer Pursuant to Rule 13a-14(a) under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934.
32.1	Certification of Chief Executive Officer Pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002 (18 U.S.C. 1350).
32.2	Certification of Chief Financial Officer Pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002 (18 U.S.C. 1350).

<sup>†</sup> Management contract or compensatory plan or arrangement.

# MAIN STREET CAPITAL CORPORATION DEFERRED COMPENSATION PLAN FOR NON-EMPLOYEE DIRECTORS

- 1. <u>Purpose and Effective Date</u>. The purpose of this Plan is to provide the non-employee members of the Board of Directors of the Company with an opportunity to defer payment of all or a portion of their annual retainer. The Plan shall be effective as of June 3, 2013.
- 2. <u>Definitions</u>. The following terms shall have the meanings given in this section unless a different meaning is clearly implied by the context:
  - (a) "Board" means the board of directors of Main Street Capital Corporation.
  - (b) "Company" means Main Street Capital Corporation.
- (c) "Deferred Compensation Account" means an account maintained for each director who makes a deferral election as described in Section 4.
- (d) "Fair Market Value" means the greater of (i) the closing price of the common stock of the Company on the trading day preceding the date the retainer or hypothetical dividend, as applicable, would otherwise be payable, as reported on the New York Stock Exchange Composite Transactions or on such other exchange on which the Company's common stock is traded and (ii) the most recently determined net asset value of the common stock of the Company immediately prior to or on each such applicable trading day.
  - (e) "Plan" means the Main Street Capital Corporation Deferred Compensation Plan for Non-Employee Directors.
  - (f) "Plan Administrator" means the Corporate Secretary of the Company or his or her designee.
- (g) "Retainer" means the annual cash retainer receivable for service as a director of the Company, but not lead director retainers, chairperson retainers, meeting fees, or any other compensation or expense reimbursement.
- 3. <u>Eligibility</u>. All members of the Board who are not employees of the Company or any subsidiary or affiliate of the Company shall be eligible to participate in the Plan.
- 4. <u>Election to Defer Retainer.</u>
- (a) <u>Manner and Amount of Deferral Election</u>. A participant may elect to defer receipt of all or a specified portion of the Retainer by giving written notice on an election form provided by the Plan Administrator specifying the amount of the deferral. The amount of the deferral shall be \$25,000, \$50,000, \$75,000, \$100,000, or 100% of the Retainer, or such other amounts or percentages permitted by the Plan Administrator and specified on the election form.

- (b) <u>Time of Election</u>. Elections to defer the Retainer shall be made at the following times:
  - (i) A sitting director may elect to defer the Retainer, or change or discontinue a prior election to defer the Retainer, at such time or times during the calendar year as permitted by the Plan Administrator. Such election shall be effective for Retainers paid in the following calendar year and thereafter.
  - (ii) A nominee for election to director (who is not at the time of nomination a sitting director and was not previously eligible to participate in this Plan) may elect to defer the Retainer any time prior to election to the Board and prior to commencing service as a director. Such deferral election shall be effective for Retainers paid on and following the director's commencement of services as a director.
  - (iii) A sitting director who is a director as of the date of adoption of the Plan may elect to defer the Retainer no later than June 12, 2013. Such deferral election shall be effective for Retainers paid on and following June 13, 2013.
- (c) <u>Change in, or Discontinuance of, Deferral Election</u>. Unless changed or discontinued in accordance with Section 4(b)(i), a deferral election shall continue in effect with respect to each Retainer paid until the end of the participant's service as a director.
- 5. <u>Deferred Compensation Accounts</u>. The Company shall establish on its books and records a Deferred Compensation Account for each participant, as provided below.
- (a) A deferred Retainer shall be credited to the participant's Deferred Compensation Account. The Company shall credit to the Deferred Compensation Account that number of phantom stock units that is equal to the number of whole and fractional shares of common stock of the Company that could be purchased at Fair Market Value with an amount equal to such deferral.
- (b) The phantom stock units held in a participant's Deferred Compensation Account shall be credited with hypothetical dividends. Hypothetical dividends are an amount equal to dividends actually paid, from time to time, on shares of the Company's common stock, determined as if the number of phantom stock units credited to the participant's Deferred Compensation Account were actual shares of

# 6. <u>Payment of Deferred Compensation</u>.

- (a) <u>Time and Manner of Payment</u>. A participant's Deferred Compensation Account under the Plan shall be distributed in a lump sum within 90 days of the participant's separation from service (within the meaning of section 409A of the Internal Revenue Code) with the Company. In the event of a participant's death prior to separation from service, the Deferred Compensation Account shall be distributed to the participant's estate in a lump sum within 90 days of the date of death, provided, however, that if the Plan Administrator permits the designation of a beneficiary under the Plan, then the Deferred Compensation Account shall be distributed to such beneficiary or, if none, to the participant's estate in a lump sum within 90 days of the date of death.
- (b) <u>Medium of Payment</u>. Payments from the Deferred Compensation Account shall be made in whole shares of the Company's common stock for each whole phantom stock unit, and in cash for any fractional phantom stock unit. Shares of the Company's common stock paid to directors under the Plan shall be paid with newly issued shares or shares purchased by the Company on the New York Stock Exchange or on such other exchange on which the Company's common stock is traded.
- 7. <u>Unfunded Promise to Pay; No Segregation of Funds or Assets</u>. Nothing in this Plan shall require the segregation of any assets of the Company or any type of funding by the Company, it being the intention of the parties that the Plan be an unfunded arrangement for federal income tax purposes. No participant shall have any rights to or interest in any specific assets or shares of common stock of the Company by reason of the Plan, and any participant's rights to enforce payment of the obligations of the Company hereunder shall be those of a general creditor of the Company.
- 8. <u>Restricted Securities</u>. The shares of the Company's common stock paid to directors under the Plan, whether newly issued shares or previously issued shares acquired by the Company, will be deemed to be "restricted securities" within the meaning of Rule 144 under the Securities Act of 1933. Accordingly, such shares must be resold in compliance with the registration requirements of the Securities Act of 1933 or an exemption therefrom.
- 9. <u>Nonassignability</u>. The right of a participant to receive any unpaid portion of the participant's Deferred Compensation Account shall not be assigned, transferred, pledged or encumbered or subjected in any manner to alienation or anticipation.
- 10. <u>Administration</u>. This Plan shall be administered by the Plan Administrator, who shall have the authority to adopt rules and regulations for carrying out the Plan and to interpret, construe and implement the provisions thereof. The Plan Administrator's interpretation of the Plan shall be final and binding on all parties. In the event of any stock split, reverse stock split, merger, reorganization, extraordinary dividend or other similar transaction or event affecting the common stock of the Company, the Plan Administrator is authorized to make appropriate adjustments to participants' Deferred Compensation Accounts to reflect such transactions or events.

- 11. <u>Construction</u>. The Plan is intended to comply with Internal Revenue Code Section 409A and any regulations and guidance thereunder and shall be interpreted and operated in accordance with such intent. The laws of the state of Texas shall govern all questions of law arising with respect to the Plan, without regard to the choice of law principles of any jurisdiction, except where the laws governing the Plan are preempted by the laws of the United States. The Plan is intended to be construed so that participation in the Plan will be exempt from Section 16(b) of the Exchange Act pursuant to regulations and interpretations issued from time to time by the Securities and Exchange Commission. If any provision of the Plan is held to be illegal or void, such illegality or invalidity shall not affect the remaining provisions of the Plan, but shall be fully severable, and the Plan shall be construed and enforced as if the illegal or invalid provision had never been inserted. This document constitutes the entire Plan, and supersedes any prior oral or written agreements on the subject matter hereof.
- 12. <u>Amendment and Termination</u>. The Board is authorized to make any amendments and modifications to the Plan at any time, and the Plan Administrator is authorized to make amendments and modifications to the Plan that he or she deems necessary for ease of administration and for carrying out the purpose of the Plan. The Board may terminate the Plan and distribute the Deferred Compensation Accounts to participants in accordance with and subject to the rules of Treas. Reg. §1.409A-3(j)(4)(ix), or successor provisions, and any generally applicable guidance issued by the Internal Revenue Service permitting such termination and distribution. Notwithstanding the foregoing, no such amendment, modification, or termination shall, without the consent of a participant, adversely affect the amounts theretofore accrued in the participant's Deferred Compensation Account.

#### MANAGEMENT AGREEMENT

THIS MANAGEMENT AGREEMENT (this "Agreement") is made effective as of August 6, 2013 (the "Effective Date"), by and between Todd A. Reppert ("Mr. Reppert"), Main Street Capital Corporation, a Maryland corporation (the "Company"), and Main Street Capital Partners, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company ("MSCP" and, together with the Company, "Main Street").

The Company, MSCP and Mr. Reppert (each a "Party" and collectively, the "Parties" to this Agreement), intending to be legally bound, agree as follows:

#### Recitals:

WHEREAS, simultaneous to entering into this Agreement, Mr. Reppert retired, effective immediately, as a member of the board of directors and as Executive Vice Chairman of the Company; and

WHEREAS, Main Street desires to continue to retain Mr. Reppert as a non-employee manager and member of the investment committee ("Manager") of Main Street Mezzanine Management, LLC and Main Street Capital II GP, LLC, the general partners (the "General Partners") of Main Street Mezzanine Fund, LP and Main Street Capital II, LP, respectively, wholly owned small business investment company subsidiaries (the "SBICs") of the Company while certain regulatory approvals are sought; and

WHEREAS, MSCP, a wholly owned subsidiary of the Company, is the investment manager of the SBICs.

#### Agreement:

Services. Main Street hereby agrees to retain Mr. Reppert and Mr. Reppert hereby accepts such engagement upon the terms and conditions hereinafter set forth.

Duties. Mr. Reppert shall continue to serve as a Manager to the General Partners of the SBICs on behalf of Main Street and shall fulfill such other duties as are typical, customary and consistent with such role or as are assigned to him from time to time by Main Street. During the Term (defined below), Mr. Reppert shall devote a reasonable amount of his time and attention to effectively perform his duties hereunder. The relationship between Main Street and Mr. Reppert is that of principal-independent contractor and the activities conducted by the parties pursuant to this Agreement shall not create a partnership, joint venture or employer-employee relationship between them.

Compensation. In consideration for the services to be rendered by Mr. Reppert hereunder and for all rights and covenants granted herein, MSCP shall pay to Mr. Reppert a fee of \$41,666.00 per month of the Term, which fee shall be payable on the last day of each month, prorated for any partial month. This fee shall be paid in accordance with the customary practices of Main Street and subject to such deductions, if any, as are required by applicable law and regulations. Mr. Reppert will also be reimbursed for all costs and expenses reasonably incurred by him in accordance with

the performance of his duties herein pursuant to Main Street's normal expense reimbursement policies.

*Term.* The engagement of Mr. Reppert hereunder shall commence on the date first set forth above and continue month to month until terminated by any Party in its sole discretion upon 10 days written notice to the other Parties, subject to approval of the U.S. Small Business Administration (the "*Term*").

Indemnity Agreement. For the avoidance of doubt, Mr. Reppert is serving as a Manager of the General Partners at the request of Main Street, and therefore the Indemnity Agreement between the Company and Mr. Reppert dated October 4, 2007 (the "Indemnity Agreement") shall fully cover his actions in such role, and the term of the Indemnity Agreement shall extend to at least 10 years from the date he no longer serves in such role.

*Termination.* Upon termination of the Agreement pursuant to its terms, Mr. Reppert shall be entitled to his unpaid fee, if any, up to the date of such termination. Except for such payments of unpaid fees and any payments pursuant to the Indemnity Agreement, Mr. Reppert will not be entitled to or eligible to receive any benefits, injunctive or other equitable relief, damages or other payments of any kind under this Agreement. Subsequent to the termination of this Agreement, Mr. Reppert will also remain reasonably available for periodic consulting on Main Street matters as requested by Main Street for no additional consideration.

*Noncompete.* (a) In consideration for (i) Main Street entering into this Agreement and (ii) the Company accelerating the vesting of all of the unvested shares of restricted stock of the Company previously granted to Mr. Reppert, which Mr. Reppert acknowledges constitute good and valuable consideration, Mr. Reppert agrees that, during a 90 day period beginning at the end of the Term (the "*Noncompete Period*"), he shall not, directly or indirectly, without the prior written consent of the Company:

(i) refer any investment opportunity that meets Main Street's or its affiliates investment strategies to any institutional investor, including business development companies, small business investment companies or other institutional funds or investors that would be considered competitive to Main Street's customary investment activities, but excluding a fund managed by Mr. Reppert and any individual industry or business knowledgeable co-investors, unless the investment opportunity has been previously offered to Main Street for investment and/or co-investment therein and passed on by Main Street for participation; or

. . .

(ii) (A) induce or attempt to induce any employee of Main Street or any of its affiliates to leave their employ; (B) employ, retain or otherwise engage (other than on Main Street's or any of its affiliates' behalf) as an employee, independent contractor, consultant or otherwise, any such employee of Main Street or any of its affiliates; or (C) induce or attempt to induce any investor, supplier, lender, consultant or other person or entity to cease doing business with Main Street or any of its affiliates.

(b) In the event of a breach by Mr. Reppert of this Noncompete section, the terms of such covenant will be extended by the period of the duration of such breach. Mr. Reppert shall not, at

2

any time during or after the Noncompete Period, disparage Main Street or any affiliate, member, manager, director, officer, employee, independent contractor or agent of Main Street to any person or otherwise interfere with Main Street's or any of its affiliates' relationship with any current or potential investor, supplier, lender or consultant of Main Street or any of its affiliates. If Mr. Reppert breaches any of the covenants set forth in this Noncompete section, Main Street will be entitled to (A) damages from Mr. Reppert, as the case may be; (B) obtain injunctive or other equitable relief to restrain any breach or threatened breach and otherwise to specifically enforce the provisions of this Noncompete section, it being agreed that money damages alone are inadequate to compensate Main Street and are an inadequate remedy for such breach; and (C) any other remedy or remedies available at law or in equity.

Release. In exchange for the consideration provided and described in the Noncompete section herein and Main Street's release below, Mr. Reppert and his affiliates, for themselves, their heirs, executors, administrators, successors and assigns, do fully and forever release and discharge Main Street and its affiliates as the parties released, from all actions, lawsuits, grievances, and claims of any nature whatsoever, excluding fraud, willful misconduct or gross negligence of the parties released hereby. In exchange for the services provided by Mr. Reppert hereunder and his release above, Main Street and its affiliates, for themselves, their heirs, executors, administrators, successors and assigns, do fully and forever release and discharge Mr. Reppert and his affiliates as the parties released, from all actions, lawsuits, grievances, and claims of any nature whatsoever, excluding fraud, willful misconduct or gross negligence of the parties released hereby. The releases above specifically include, but are not limited to, all claims arising under any federal, state or local fair employment practice laws, workers' compensation laws, and any other employee relations statute, executive order, law and ordinance, including, but not limited to, Chapter 21 of the Texas Labor Code; the Age Discrimination in Employment Act, Title VII of the Civil Rights Acts of 1964, as amended; the Civil Rights Act of 1991; the Americans With Disabilities Act of 1990, as amended; The Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974, as amended; the Family and Medical Leave Act, as amended; any state or local human rights law; and any tort or contract cause of action or theory. Notwithstanding the foregoing, nothing herein shall preclude either party from enforcing the terms of this Agreement or the Indemnity Agreement.

Confidentiality. Mr. Reppert agrees to protect all confidential and proprietary information of Main Street and its affiliates from unauthorized disclosure or access, and undertakes not to use any such information for any unlawful purpose.

Successors and Assigns. This Agreement shall be binding upon Main Street and Mr. Reppert and will inure to the benefit of Main Street, its affiliates, successors and assigns.

*Waiver*. Neither the failure nor any delay by any Party in exercising any right, power or privilege under this Agreement will operate as a waiver of such right, power or privilege, and no single or partial exercise of any such right, power or privilege will preclude any other or further exercise of such right, power or privilege or the exercise of any other right, power or privilege.

Governing Law. This Agreement will be governed by the laws applied by courts of the State of Texas to contracts entered into within that state by parties residing within that state.

3

Severability. Whenever possible, each provision and term of this Agreement will be interpreted in a manner to be effective and valid, but if any provision or term of this Agreement is held to be prohibited or invalid, then such provision or term will be ineffective only to the extent of such prohibition or invalidity, without invalidating or affecting in any manner whatsoever the remainder of such provision or term or the remaining provisions or terms of this Agreement.

Entire Agreement. This Agreement constitutes the entire agreement between the Parties with respect to the subject matter of this Agreement and supersedes all prior written and oral agreements and understandings between the Parties with respect to the subject matter of this Agreement. This Agreement may not be amended except by a written agreement executed by the Party to be charged with the amendment.

[Signature Page Follows]

/s/"	Tod	И	A	R	ρn	n	or	t

Todd A. Reppert

# **COMPANY:**

# MAIN STREET CAPITAL CORPORATION

a Maryland corporation

By: /s/Vincent D. Foster

Name: Vincent D. Foster
Title: Chief Executive Officer

# MSCP:

# MAIN STREET CAPITAL PARTNERS, LLC

a Delaware limited liability company

By: /s/ Vincent D. Foster
Name: Vincent D. Foster

Title: Senior Managing Director

[SIGNATURE PAGE]

- I, Vincent D. Foster, certify that:
- 1. I have reviewed this quarterly report on Form 10-Q for the quarterly period ended June 30, 2013 of Main Street Capital Corporation (the "registrant");
- 2. Based on my knowledge, this report does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements made, in light of the circumstances under which such statements were made, not misleading with respect to the period covered by this report;
- 3. Based on my knowledge, the financial statements, and other financial information included in this report, fairly present in all material respects the financial condition, results of operations and cash flows of the registrant as of, and for, the periods presented in this report;
- 4. The registrant's other certifying officer and I are responsible for establishing and maintaining disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e)) and internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f)) for the registrant and have:
  - (a) Designed such disclosure controls and procedures, or caused such disclosure controls and procedures to be designed under our supervision, to ensure that material information relating to the registrant, including its consolidated subsidiaries, is made known to us by others within those entities, particularly during the period in which this report is being prepared;
  - (b) Designed such internal control over financial reporting, or caused such internal control over financial reporting to be designed under our supervision, to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles;
  - (c) Evaluated the effectiveness of the registrant's disclosure controls and procedures and presented in this report our conclusions about the effectiveness of the disclosure controls and procedures, as of the end of the period covered by this report based on such evaluation; and
  - (d) Disclosed in this report any change in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the registrant's most recent fiscal quarter (the registrant's fourth fiscal quarter in the case of an annual report) that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, the registrant's internal control over financial reporting; and
- 5. The registrant's other certifying officer and I have disclosed, based on our most recent evaluation of internal control over financial reporting, to the registrant's auditors and the audit committee of the registrant's board of directors (or persons performing the equivalent functions):
  - (a) All significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in the design or operation of internal control over financial reporting which are reasonably likely to adversely affect the registrant's ability to record, process, summarize and report financial information; and
  - (b) Any fraud, whether or not material, that involves management or other employees who have a significant role in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting.

Dated this August 9, 2013.

By: /s/ Vincent D. Foster
Vincent D. Foster
Chairman, President and Chief Executive Officer

- I, Dwayne L. Hyzak, certify that:
- 1. I have reviewed this quarterly report on Form 10-Q for the quarterly period ended June 30, 2013 of Main Street Capital Corporation (the "registrant");
- 2. Based on my knowledge, this report does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements made, in light of the circumstances under which such statements were made, not misleading with respect to the period covered by this report;
- 3. Based on my knowledge, the financial statements, and other financial information included in this report, fairly present in all material respects the financial condition, results of operations and cash flows of the registrant as of, and for, the periods presented in this report;
- 4. The registrant's other certifying officer and I are responsible for establishing and maintaining disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e)) and internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f)) for the registrant and have:
  - (a) Designed such disclosure controls and procedures, or caused such disclosure controls and procedures to be designed under our supervision, to ensure that material information relating to the registrant, including its consolidated subsidiaries, is made known to us by others within those entities, particularly during the period in which this report is being prepared;
  - (b) Designed such internal control over financial reporting, or caused such internal control over financial reporting to be designed under our supervision, to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles;
  - (c) Evaluated the effectiveness of the registrant's disclosure controls and procedures and presented in this report our conclusions about the effectiveness of the disclosure controls and procedures, as of the end of the period covered by this report based on such evaluation; and
  - (d) Disclosed in this report any change in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the registrant's most recent fiscal quarter (the registrant's fourth fiscal quarter in the case of an annual report) that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, the registrant's internal control over financial reporting; and
- 5. The registrant's other certifying officer and I have disclosed, based on our most recent evaluation of internal control over financial reporting, to the registrant's auditors and the audit committee of the registrant's board of directors (or persons performing the equivalent functions):
  - (a) All significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in the design or operation of internal control over financial reporting which are reasonably likely to adversely affect the registrant's ability to record, process, summarize and report financial information; and
  - (b) Any fraud, whether or not material, that involves management or other employees who have a significant role in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting.

Dated this August 9, 2013.

By: /s/ Dwayne L. Hyzak
Dwayne L. Hyzak
Chief Financial Officer

# Certification of Chief Executive Officer Pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002 (18 U.S.C. 1350)

In connection with the Quarterly Report of Main Street Capital Corporation (the "Registrant") on Form 10-Q for the quarter ended June 30, 2013 (the "Report"), as filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on the date hereof, I, Vincent D. Foster, the Chairman, President and Chief Executive Officer of the Registrant, hereby certify, pursuant to 18 U.S.C. §1350, as adopted pursuant to §906 of the

Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002, that:

(1) The Report fully complies with the requirements of Section 13(a) or Section 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended; and

(2) The information contained in the Report fairly presents, in all material respects, the financial condition and results of operations of the Registrant.

/s/ Vincent D. Foster

Name: Vincent D. Foster Date: August 9, 2013

# Certification of Chief Financial Officer Pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002 (18 U.S.C. 1350)

In connection with the Quarterly Report of Main Street Capital Corporation (the "Registrant") on Form 10-Q for the quarter ended June 30, 2013 (the "Report"), as filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on the date hereof, I, Dwayne L. Hyzak, the Chief Financial Officer of the Registrant, hereby certify, pursuant to 18 U.S.C. §1350, as adopted pursuant to §906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002, that:

- (1) The Report fully complies with the requirements of Section 13(a) or Section 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended; and
- (2) The information contained in the Report fairly presents, in all material respects, the financial condition and results of operations of the Registrant.

/s/ Dwayne L. Hyzak

Name: Dwayne L. Hyzak Date: August 9, 2013